I hereby give notice that an ordinary meeting of the Henderson-Massey Local Board will be held on:

Date: Tuesday, 17 March 2020
Time: 4.00pm
Meeting Room: Council Chamber
Venue: Henderson Civic Centre
6 Henderson Valley Road
Henderson

Henderson-Massey Local Board
OPEN AGENDA

MEMBERSHIP
Chairperson
Chris Carter
Will Flavell
Brenda Brady, JP
Peter Chan, JP
Matt Grey
Brooke Loader
Vanessa Neeson, JP
Ingrid Papau

(Quorum 4 members)

Brenda Railey
Local Board Democracy Advisor (Henderson-Massey)

11 March 2020

Contact Telephone: (021) 820 781
Email: brenda.railey@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
Website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. Should Members require further information relating to any reports, please contact the relevant manager, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Apologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Declaration of Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Confirmation of Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Leave of Absence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Acknowledgements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Petitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Deputations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Extraordinary Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Annual Budget 2020/2021 - Have Your Say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unlock Henderson - Opanuku Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>To classify an unclassified recreation reserve – Kervil Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Auckland Transport update for March 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ward Councillors' Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Action Framework - Proposed changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Local Board feedback to the Independent Council-Controlled Organisations Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund 2019/2020 - project endorsement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Notion of Motion: Chair C Carter - Progression of Waitakere City Council resolutions Te Atatu Marae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Confirmation of Workshop Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Governance Forward Work Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Consideration of Extraordinary Items</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Welcome

2 Apologies

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

3 Declaration of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

The following are declared interests of elected members of the Henderson-Massey Local Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Member</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brenda Brady, JP</td>
<td>Safer West Community Trust</td>
<td>Trustee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Carter</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Chan, JP</td>
<td>Cantonese Opera Society of NZ</td>
<td>Member Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asian Leaders Forum</td>
<td>Member Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NZ-Hong Kong Business Association</td>
<td>Member Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NZ-China Business Association</td>
<td>Member Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auckland Chinese Environment Protection Association (ACEPA)</td>
<td>Member Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whau Coastal Walkway Trust</td>
<td>Advisor Trustee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Gray</td>
<td>West Auckland Youth Development Trust</td>
<td>Director Board Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Billy Graham Youth Foundation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Flavell</td>
<td>Asia New Zealand Leadership Network</td>
<td>Member Employee Board Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Deputy Chairman)</td>
<td>COMET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Waitākere Literacy Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooke Loader</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanessa Neeson</td>
<td>Village Green Quilters</td>
<td>Member Chairperson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ranui Advisory Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingrid Papau</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Member appointments**

Board members are appointed to the following bodies. In these appointments the board members represent Auckland Council.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External organisation</th>
<th>Leads</th>
<th>Alternate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Park Henderson Business Association</td>
<td>Brenda Brady and Brooke Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart of Te Atatu South</td>
<td>Brenda Brady and Brooke Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massey Matters</td>
<td>Will Flavell and Peter Chan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranui Advisory Group</td>
<td>Ingrid Papau and Vanessa Neeson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te Atatu Peninsula Business Association</td>
<td>Peter Chan and Ingrid Papau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waitakere Ethnic Board</td>
<td>Ingrid Papau and Peter Chan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waitakere Healthlink</td>
<td>Peter Chan</td>
<td>Chris Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te Whau Pathway Trust</td>
<td>Matt Gray and Brenda Brady</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Confirmation of Minutes

That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Tuesday, 18 February 2020, as true and correct.

5 Leave of Absence

At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

6 Acknowledgements

At the close of the agenda no requests for acknowledgements had been received.

7 Petitions

At the close of the agenda no requests to present petitions had been received.

8 Deputations

Standing Order 7.7 provides for deputations. Those applying for deputations are required to give seven working days notice of subject matter and applications are approved by the Chairperson of the Henderson-Massey Local Board. This means that details relating to deputations can be included in the published agenda. Total speaking time per deputation is ten minutes or as resolved by the meeting.

At the close of the agenda no requests for deputations had been received.

9 Public Forum

A period of time (approximately 30 minutes) is set aside for members of the public to address the meeting on matters within its delegated authority. A maximum of 3 minutes per item is allowed, following which there may be questions from members.

At the close of the agenda no requests for public forum had been received.

10 Extraordinary Business

Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

"An item that is not on the agenda for a meeting may be dealt with at that meeting if-

(a) The local authority by resolution so decides; and

(b) The presiding member explains at the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public,-

(i) The reason why the item is not on the agenda; and

(ii) The reason why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting."

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:
“Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

(a) That item may be discussed at that meeting if-

(i) That item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and

(ii) the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but

(b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion."
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide members of the Henderson-Massey Local Board community with an overview of the Annual Budget 2020/2021 – Have Your Say Consultation Document.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This is an opportunity for Aucklanders to have a say about what Auckland Council and the local boards are planning over 2020/2021 towards making Auckland a world-class city. The consultation period is open from 21 February until 22 March 2020 on the Annual Budget 2020/2021 – Have Your Say Consultation document (Attachment A).

3. Once every three years, councils are required to adopt a long-term plan (10-year budget), and in the intervening years an annual plan (referred to by Auckland Council as the Annual Budget). Each year the budget enables rates to be set for the year and includes a Local Board Agreement for each of our 21 local boards.

4. In 2020/2021, the Henderson-Massey Local Board plans to invest $12.2 million to renew and develop assets and $25.4 million to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

5. Final decisions will be made by June 2020 and will be available on the Auckland Council website in July 2020.

6. Along with online and written opportunities for people to have their say, three local face to face opportunities have been provided and promoted for interested individuals and organisations to present and converse directly with elected members and delegated staff:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event name</th>
<th>Date and time</th>
<th>Venue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West Auckland Māori engagement – in partnership with Radio Waatea a live stream panel discussion</td>
<td>Friday 28 February 2020, 4:30p to 7pm</td>
<td>Hoani Waititi Marae 451 West Coast Road, Oratia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rānui Library drop-in</td>
<td>Wednesday 4 March 2020, 2pm to 4pm</td>
<td>Rānui Library, 431 Swanson Road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson-Massey Local Board hearing style event</td>
<td>Tuesday 17 March 2020, 4pm to 5pm</td>
<td>Council Chambers, L2, 6 Henderson Valley Rd, Henderson.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) receive the 2020/2021 Annual Budget Consultation document

b) receive verbal feedback from members of the public who have chosen to present on matters in relation to the 2020/2021 Annual Budget.
Horopaki Context guidance

7. The Annual Budget 2020/2021 – Have Your Say Consultation Document, which is attached to this report as Attachment A, is also available on the Auckland Council website in more detail and in other languages.

8. The Chair of the Henderson-Massey Local Board, in his introduction to the document, has declared the board’s intention to focus on the following areas:

9. The Henderson-Massey Local Board has invited its community to come and have a say at the upcoming business meeting at the Council Chambers, 6 Henderson Valley Rd, Henderson, on 17 March 2020 at 4.00pm.

10. Alternatively, feedback can be made:
   a) Online – on the Auckland Council website aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
   b) Via social media:
      i) Using @aklcouncil and #akhaveyoursay
      ii) Posts on facebook.com/aklcouncil – using the #akhaveyoursay
   c) Email: akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
   d) By post: Ak Have Your Say, Auckland Council, Freepost Authority 182382, Private Bag 92300, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Annual Budget 2020/2021 Consultation Document</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Tracey Wisnewski - Local Board Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wendy Kjestrup - Local Board Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This is your chance to have a say about what Auckland Council is planning over 2020/2021 towards making Auckland a world-class city.

In Part One we’ll give you an overview of what we have planned over the next year, including how much we plan to invest and spend. We’ll also describe the work that we are doing to respond to climate change.

In Part Two we’ll let you know what we want specific feedback on. This includes changes that we are proposing and what’s planned in your local board area.

In Part Three, we’ll let you know how you can give us your ideas and feedback. We’ll provide you with a number of ways that you can choose to have your say, including completing the feedback form in this Consultation Document.

This is what we plan to deliver in 2020/2021 as set out in our 10-year Budget 2018-2028.

Part Two
What we want your feedback on...
Ko nga kaupapa e hiahia ana mātou hei whakahoki kōrero mai
Tēnā koe. Ko Tuirina tenei.

Hi I’m Tuirina. I’ll be popping up on different pages to give you helpful pointers and to ask you a few questions about what Auckland Council is planning over the next year.
We want your input to help us develop our Annual Budget for 2020/2021.

You can give us your feedback until 22 March 2020. Please refer to pages 30 and 31 for ways to get in touch or complete the Feedback Form included in this Consultation Document.

For more information, including the supporting information for this Consultation Document, you can:

Visit akhaveyoursay.co.nz

Phone 09 301 0101

Visit your local board office, service centre or library.

Final decisions will be made by June 2020 and will be available on aucklandcouncil.co.nz in July.

Supporting community-led initiatives

Auckland Council provides financial support to community-led initiatives across the region. The best way to access this support is through the community grants programme.

To find out how to apply visit:

Auckland Council website > Understanding grants.
Message from the mayor

Over the past three years, Auckland has made significant progress investing in the infrastructure and services needed to build a truly world-class city and addressing the challenges of transport, housing and the environment.

Record investment in public transport infrastructure has increased patronage on our network from only 60 million trips per annum a decade ago to more than 100 million trips this year. Our water quality and natural environment targeted rates have enabled extra investment of $763 million over 10 years to clean up our beaches and harbours, tackle the predators and diseases that threaten our native species and protect our environment.

Housing affordability is at its best level in six years and we are consenting new dwellings at record rates, making inroads in Auckland’s housing shortage.

This year’s Annual Budget is the third year of the 10-year Budget. It aims to ensure continuity, stability and certainty so we can continue the progress of the past three years, while continuing to invest strongly in infrastructure and services, showing leadership on climate change and readying Auckland for the international spotlight in 2021, when the city hosts the 36th America’s Cup, APEC, Te Matatini and a range of other major events.

This Annual Budget invests $2.7 billion in capital assets and provides operating expenditure of $4.4 billion enabling us to continue to improve transport and address traffic congestion, reduce carbon emissions, enhance our environment and provide the services and facilities our growing city needs.

By moving swiftly to decarbonise our vehicle fleet and phasing out gas-powered heating at swimming pools, we will respond to climate change and cut our emissions by nearly 20 per cent. This work—which will precede more substantive climate change initiatives in the next 10-year Budget—will be supported by planting 1.5 million trees, research to achieve further climate goals, and funding for climate education in our schools and communities.

As transport is a major contributor to carbon emissions, funding of $4.13 million a year to make public transport cheaper for kids, alongside continued investment in the public transport network will increase patronage as well as reducing traffic congestion and emissions.

Our work on climate change will complement the more than $700 million we are investing in water and...
environmental projects. Please see pages 12 and 13 for more information on how council is responding to our climate emergency.

Work on the $1.2 billion Central Interceptor will continue, and further wastewater and stormwater separation initiatives enabled by the Water Quality Targeted Rate will allow us to make more beaches swimmable and bring forward the overall improvement of Auckland’s water quality by 20 years.

Protecting our kauri against dieback disease and managing predators through initiatives funded by the Natural Environment Targeted Rate will continue and we will progress actions to control predators that have decimated our birdlife and damaged native bush.

We will also invest $57 million into land for new parks and open spaces in the 2020/2021 year.

To ensure that council remains cost-effective and provides value for money to ratepayers, this budget will ensure cumulative annual savings of $63 million by 2020/2021, including $24 million saved in 2018/2019, $23 million planned savings in 2019/2020 and at least $16 million in 2020/2021. Please see page 8 for more information on how council is staying affordable and fair.

While addressing the critical infrastructure and environmental issues facing our city is a focus, we will also continue to help our most vulnerable. Over the past three years the Living Wage has been extended to all council staff, over the next three it will be progressively extended to cleaners contracted to the council and council-controlled organisations.

We will continue our provision of financial assistance to help coordinate work between council, government and NGOs such as Housing First, with the aim of ending homelessness and ensuring that everyone has access to healthy, secure and affordable housing.

This annual budget continues the implementation of the 10-year budget, which has achieved significant success already, and positions the council to respond to future challenges and fulfil our role as New Zealand’s world-class, international and inclusive city.

Kind regards,

Phil Goff
Mayor of Auckland
Affordable and fair

We want to provide world class services. But we also know that funding these services needs to stay affordable and fair.

Funding our activities

We fund our activities and services in a number of ways.

When the activities benefit Auckland in general, we raise funds through general rates charged to homes and businesses. Activities that benefit a particular area, or are used for a particular purpose, are often funded through targeted rates. For those activities that benefit individuals, we raise funds through fees – such as water charges, public transport fares, consenting fees, and development contributions. We also receive subsidies from the government.

We fund long-term assets by borrowing to spread the cost across the generations that will benefit from them. We are reaching the limit of what we can sustainably borrow because of our huge and necessary investments in city infrastructure.

As part of the 10-year Budget 2018-2028 we introduced other funding methods (such as targeted rates and a regional fuel tax).

Council savings

Our 10-year Budget 2018-2028 includes savings targets building up to $63 million a year from 2020/2021.

Over the decade this will save over half a billion dollars through simplification, automation, and smarter procurement.

Savings profile over time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Savings Profile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018/19</td>
<td>$24 million actual savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td>planned $23 million savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020/21</td>
<td>additional $16 million savings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$63m total savings per annum from 2020/2021

Keeping rates low

Saving money helps us to invest in infrastructure, deliver important services, and keep core costs, rates and other funding sources low.

In summary the 10-year budget provides that for 2020/2021, the:

- average general rates rise is limited to 3.5 per cent
- Uniform Annual General Charge increases by 3.5 per cent
- business differential (the difference between the currently higher proportion of rates businesses are charged compared to the currently lower rates residential property owners are charged) continues to reduce
- Regional Fuel Tax, Water Quality Targeted Rate and the Natural Environment Targeted Rate stay the same.

For more information about council’s expenditure refer to the Financial Planning Pack available on our website.
### 2020/2021 budget at a glance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Areas of Spend</th>
<th>What We Do</th>
<th>What We Want to Achieve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Transport**                  | We keep Auckland moving with well-planned transport networks, good quality local roads and convenient, frequent public transport that more people use. We deliver a comprehensive programme of safety improvements to reduce harm across the transport network. | • more people using public transport  
• more people walking and cycling in the city  
• less people dying or getting injured on our roads. |
| **Water, wastewater and stormwater** | We reliably supply 350 million litres of safe drinking water and treat 400 million litres of wastewater every day. We manage stormwater to minimise flooding and protect waterways. We provide infrastructure that keeps pace with the growth of Auckland. | • a reliable supply of very high quality and safe drinking water to Aucklanders  
• less flooding and improved water quality in waterways, particularly after storms. |
| **Parks and community**        | We provide parks, libraries, pools, recreation centres, community halls and events that support strong Auckland communities. | • community infrastructure that meets the needs of a growing and increasingly diverse population  
• a range of recreation options that Aucklanders can choose from to stay active. |
| **Centres development**        | We help deliver vibrant town centres that support strong communities, a thriving economy and which accommodate growth. The city centre development programme prepares us to host major events such as the 36th Americas Cup and APEC. | • more residential homes in town centres and near transport hubs  
• well planned growth that supports strong communities  
• infrastructure built in the city centre in time for large events. |
| **Economic and cultural development** | We provide arts, natural environment, sport and live performance events that enrich the lives of Aucklanders and visitors. We promote Auckland as a place to work, invest, study and visit. We support the creation of quality jobs for all Aucklanders. | • more visitors to Auckland  
• greater investment in Auckland  
• more quality jobs in local areas  
• a range of events and experiences across Auckland. |
| **Environmental management and regulation** | We nurture, look after and monitor Auckland’s natural environment, and protect it from a variety of natural and human generated threats. We keep Aucklanders safe and well through building compliance, animal control, alcohol licensing, resource consenting and environmental health activities. | • our natural environment protected from human generated and natural hazards (e.g. karori dieback)  
• timely regulatory services which keep Auckland safe. |
| **Council support**            | We support Auckland Council to deliver services and elected representatives to make decisions. We provide emergency management for the city. We provide grants for large regional amenities. This includes the operations of the Ports of Auckland. | • Aucklanders having a say in decision making and voting in elections  
• Aucklanders receive greater value from council services  
• more Aucklanders are aware of and prepared for emergencies. |

**TOTAL** $2.69b $4.36b
What we’re doing across Auckland this year

North Auckland
- Takapuna and Northcote town centre redevelopment
- Metro Park West reserve

East Auckland
- Ōkahu Bay stormwater and water separation
- AMETI eastern busway
- Ostrich Farm sportsfields, sand dunes, drainage and irrigation - design and consent

West Auckland
- Henderson and Avondale town centre redevelopment
- West Wave Aquatic Centre - comprehensive renewal
- Lincoln Road corridor improvements

Central Auckland
- America’s Cup Infrastructure
- Central Library roof remediation

South Auckland
- Transform Manukau, Unlock Papatoetoe, Unlock Pukekohe. Economic development initiatives
- Allan Brewster Rec Centre renewal
- AMETI, Puhinui bus/rail Interchange

Region Wide
- Continuing work on the City Rail Link
- Creating new Cycle ways and walkways
- Work continuing on Water Quality and Natural Environmental Targeted Rate projects
Key issues and challenges

Transport

**THE CHALLENGES**
Transport is a critical issue for Auckland, with a need to match new infrastructure to rapid population growth and improve transport options and choices for Aucklanders.

**WHAT WE ARE DOING**
In 2020/2021, we are progressing a number of key public transport initiatives including the City Rail Link, Puhinui Bus-Train Interchange and the first phase of the $1.4 billion Eastern Busway project.

Water quality

**THE CHALLENGES**
Auckland has a significant problem with pollution of its waterways across the region. Many beaches are unsafe for swimming after storm events and some are permanently closed.

**WHAT WE ARE DOING**
In 2020/2021, we will invest around $40 million to improve the quality of our harbours, beaches and streams supported by the Water Quality Targeted Rate, including major projects in St Mary's Bay and Hemie Bay.

The environment

**THE CHALLENGES**
Looking after the environment is a key component of planning for our future. As a council, our role is to nurture, look after and monitor our environment and we are working hard to protect our region from a variety of threats – both natural and human-generated.

**WHAT WE ARE DOING**
In 2020/2021, we will invest around $38 million to help protect our natural environment and tackle the pests, weeds and diseases that threaten many of our native species, including upgrading over 40kms of tracks to manage the risk of kauri dieback disease.

Climate change

**THE CHALLENGES**
Climate change is our biggest emerging challenge. The following pages outline our intended approach to begin tackling this complex issue.

**WHAT WE ARE DOING**
In 2020/2021, we will focus on laying the groundwork and leading by example by reducing council emissions by 20 per cent. We will be preparing for major decisions on climate change action as part of the next 10-year Budget. See more on pages 12 and 13.
Our climate is changing

We’re already feeling the effects – like severe storm events and flooding impacts – and they’re getting worse. We can expect:

- Higher temperatures
- Sea level rise
- Changes to rainfall patterns

So what do we need to do?

1. Reduce our emissions
   We have committed to playing our part in limiting the average temperature rise to less than 1.5 degrees above pre-industrial levels. This requires us to halve our emissions by 2030, and for us to be net zero emissions by 2050. Even at 1.5 degrees temperature rise the impact will be significant. The longer we wait, the harder it will be to reach net zero emissions by 2050.

2. Prepare for climate change impacts
   The world’s current trajectory could see a 3.5 degree increase in average temperatures by 2020. We therefore need to prepare by building resilient infrastructure, communities and preparing our economy.

3. Tailor our approach
   Auckland is unique. Our approach to climate action is strengthened through diversity and indigenous knowledge, with Māori cultural values and practices underpinning our actions for the benefit of all. By taking a holistic and equitable approach we can deliver better outcomes for Auckland.

We need to act

This means all of us – Auckland Council, government, mana whenua, mataawaka, businesses, communities and individuals.

The council is finalising Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework, which is our blueprint to a zero-carbon, climate-resilient Auckland.

Where do we need to focus our efforts?

TRANSPORT
   Transport emissions account for 44 per cent of Auckland’s total emissions. We need to increase walking and cycling, and provide accessible and affordable transport options. We also need to support a fair transition to zero emission travel.

ENERGY
   We need to work across sectors to support energy efficiency, more distributed and renewable energy supplies and low carbon heat solutions.

CHANGING BEHAVIOUR
   We need to change our everyday choices about what we eat, buy and how we travel. The consumption carbon footprint of the average Aucklander is around 13.3 tonnes per year. We need to reduce this to around 5.9 tonnes by 2030.

WASTE
   Auckland has low rates of recycling and reuse of waste (35 per cent) compared to world leading cities. We need to support Auckland to reduce, reuse and recycle waste.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
   Past land-use and planning decisions have led to a car dependent and emissions intensive Auckland. We need to ensure our policies and the way we grow supports our climate goals.

PLANTING TREES
   We need to grow and protect our rural and urban forests to capture and store more carbon.

WATER
   Water supply will become a bigger issue as Auckland’s population increases and rainfall patterns change. We need to consider alternative water supply options and increase the resilience of our water system.

BUILDING RESILIENT COMMUNITIES
   We need to work with our communities and support them in developing the skills, knowledge and capacity to respond to climate change.

BUILDING A RESILIENT ECONOMY
   Businesses and their supply chains will be disrupted by climate events and consumer behaviour and demand will change. Food supply will also be affected by changing weather, pests and disease. We need to focus on building resilience as we transition to a zero emissions economy.

FOR MORE INFORMATION GO TO:
Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri
Auckland’s Climate Action Framework
Council's focus for 2020/2021

Auckland Council has declared a climate emergency, and climate change will be a key issue for our next 10-year Budget 2021-2031. In the meantime we need to continue to act.

Over the next year, we plan to invest $900,000 on foundation work for climate change actions. This includes:
- developing climate assessment tools (emissions assessment for projects and climate change risk assessment)
- reviewing the Auckland Unitary Plan from a climate perspective
- embedding our natural hazard risk assessment and integrating data
- understanding the likely economic impacts of climate change
- understanding the Māori world view on climate change led by the Mana Whenua Kaitiaki Forum
- focussing on communications and tools to embed behaviour change.

Over the next five years, we plan to reduce Auckland Council’s emissions by nearly 20 per cent by:
- reducing our fleet size and moving to electric vehicles, investing $6.3 million over the next five years to do this
- phasing out gas boilers in our aquatic centres, at a cost of $9 million over the next five years (with $1.5 million being spent in 2020/2021).

Across Auckland we will:
- plant 1.5 million trees over the next three years (an additional 500,000 over what was planned at a cost of $2.7 million)
- continue to progress our coastal protection as part of the $90 million programme agreed in the 10-year Budget 2018-2028, while planning for adapting to long-term changes in our coastline.

The future will be different

Acting together, climate action gives us an opportunity to create a healthier, more connected and thriving region

We need to reimagine how we live, work and play as our climate changes
Waste management targeted rates and charges

Waste management, including recycling and rubbish collection of domestic quantities for households and businesses, is a core council service and important to achieve our waste management goals. Each year we collect approximately 135,000 tonnes of recyclables (which includes 12 per cent contamination) and dispose of 180,000 tonnes of rubbish to landfill.

Recycling costs

In 2018, China banned the importation of recyclable materials. The result of this is that companies in other countries are now paying less for our recyclable materials.

We are actively working with the recycling industry and the Ministry for the Environment to develop a local solution to the problem so we can continue to recycle.

We are proposing to increase the base service waste management charge by $19.97 (38 cents per week) from $121.06 to $141.03 to cover the recycling revenue shortfall. This change will apply to all ratepayers receiving a waste service.

If we don’t increase the base service charge, then we will need to increase general rates by 0.6 per cent (further to the proposed 3.5 per cent). The 37,000 ratepayers who don’t receive the service would then bear some of the costs. We have rejected the option of sending recyclables to landfill as it would end up costing ratepayers more than continuing the recycling service and would be an environmentally unsound decision. You can read more on the proposed changes on pages 6 to 9 of the Supporting Information document.

SEE FEEDBACK FORM, QUESTION 1.

Refuse service for former Auckland City and Manukau City

We have signed new waste collection contracts that encourage greater diversion of materials from landfill and are more cost effective over the longer term. While costs savings will be made in the future the new refuse collection contracts increase costs in the former Auckland City and Manukau City areas until the new pay-as-you-throw refuse service is introduced in 2021/2022.

We are proposing an increase in the standard refuse (120 litre bin) rate from $129.93 to $144.16 (including GST) and the large refuse rate (240 litre bin) from $191.00 to $211.91 (including GST) in the former Auckland City and Manukau City areas.

If we don’t increase these charges, we will need to increase general rates by a further 0.2 per cent or raise the base waste management charge by $7. These options will see either general ratepayers, or all those who receive a waste service across the region, paying part of the costs for providing refuse services in the former Auckland City and Manukau City areas. You can read more on the proposed changes on pages 6 to 9 of the Supporting Information document.

SEE FEEDBACK FORM, QUESTION 2.
**Waitākere rural sewerage service and targeted rate**

We currently provide a septic tank pump-out service to ratepayers in the former Waitākere City Council area. These ratepayers currently pay a targeted rate of $198 for this service but that does not cover the full cost.

We are proposing to increase the Waitākere rural sewerage targeted rate to fully pay for the costs of running this service. The new rate will depend on the outcome of contract negotiations and is likely to be between $260 and $320. As part of this proposal we plan to stop providing the service to ratepayers in the Henderson-Massey and Upper Harbour local board areas. This will mean that the service will only be provided to ratepayers in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board area, and the targeted rate would only be charged to those ratepayers that receive the service.

If we continue the service but do not increase the targeted rate, then general ratepayers will continue to subsidise the septic tank pump-out service. Stopping the service in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board area would require owners of these systems to arrange their own pump-outs. The proposed changes would apply from 1 July 2021.

You can read more on the proposed changes on page 10 of the Supporting Information document.

**SEE FEEDBACK FORM, QUESTION 3.**

---

**How we charge for pool fencing inspections**

All swimming pools are required to be fenced (and spa pools secured) to protect children from drowning.

All pool owners are required to have an inspection once every three years to ensure that their fences meet safety standards. Owners of swimming pools currently pay us $130 for each onsite inspection.

We are proposing to replace the $130 first inspection fee with an annual targeted rate of $44 for all pool owners. Any follow-up inspections will continue to be charged separately.

If the pool owner arranges an inspection from an independently qualified pool inspector, then we will reduce the targeted rate to $22. This will cover our costs of administering and maintaining the swimming pool inspection register.

Including the first inspection charge on the rates invoice will make it easier for pool owners to pay for their inspection by spreading the cost over three years and providing access to the wide range of rates payment options. Including the inspection cost on the rates invoice will also allow the council to make $74,000 of administration cost savings. If we don’t make these changes then the three-yearly inspection fee will remain and increase to $135 for 2020/2021. You can read more on the proposed changes on page 14 of the Supporting Information document.

**SEE FEEDBACK FORM, QUESTION 5.**

---

Use our [Online Rates Guide](#) to view your proposed rates for 2020/2021.
Adjusting our fees and charges

Improving fee transparency for customers

Most of our building and resource consent fees are charged on an hourly basis to recover the cost of staff time spent processing applications. Customers pay a deposit when lodging their application and pay the difference, or are refunded, when the final cost is known. The range of services we provide is very broad and the amount of work required varies greatly.

We are proposing to restructure many of our fees, particularly those for smaller jobs that require less work. Some fees are being moved to fixed charges or to a base fee with additional charges for hours worked. We are also adjusting some deposits. This will ensure that customers pay upfront costs or deposits that are much closer to the likely final charge. Changes include:

- registration for Independent Qualified Persons – fee will be charged triennially rather than annually
- building applications – simplifying the fee structure and reducing fees for small projects.

As the focus is on improving transparency and simplifying administration, the proposed changes are not forecast to increase council revenue significantly.

New fees and increases to some fees to recover our costs

We are proposing to introduce some new regulatory fees (or deposits) and raise some fees including:

- scooter licensing – new deposit to be introduced for commercial operators
- the high impact commercial event permit – increase fee from $1,100 to $1,500 (including GST)
- Auckland Botanic Gardens – introduce an entry charge of $20 for international visitors.

For some services the cost of providing them has risen faster than inflation. Fees for these services need to rise to ensure users, rather than ratepayers, continue to cover the cost. We are also increasing some of our other fees by inflation to meet cost increases.

You can read more about the proposed changes from page 19 of the Supporting Information. The Supporting Information includes a full list of the new fees, fee structure changes and fees rising by more than the rate of inflation.

Co-governance of Tūpuna Maunga

The Ngā Mana Whenua o Tamaki Makaurau Collective Redress Act 2014 (the Act) came into effect on 29 August 2014. The Act vested the Crown-owned land in 14 Tūpuna Maunga (ancestral mountains/volcanic cones) in 13 iwi/hapū with interests in Auckland (Ngā Mana Whenua o Tamaki Makaurau). The Act also established the Tūpuna Maunga o Tamaki Makaurau Authority (a co-governance body between the council and Ngā Mana Whenua) to administer the Tūpuna Maunga.

The Act requires that the Tūpuna Maunga Authority prepare an Annual Operational Plan to provide a framework in which the council will carry out the routine management of the 14 Tūpuna Maunga, under the direction of the Maunga Authority. This must be prepared and adopted concurrently with the council’s annual budget and included in summary form. A summary of the draft Operational Plan 2020/2021 can be found in Section Three of the Supporting Information for this Consultation Document.
What else is going on

Introduction of HomeFit assessments to the Retrofit Your Home Scheme

To help make their homes warmer and drier Auckland ratepayers can access financial assistance up to $5,000 through our Retrofit Your Home scheme. This is repaid via a targeted rate over nine years.

We are proposing to change this scheme to require a New Zealand Green Building Council HomeFit Assessment for all new applications of more than $2,000. The HomeFit assessment will help home owners make the best decisions about upgrading their home. The HomeFit assessment costs $260 (excluding GST) and this will be added to the amount of financial assistance provided.

You can read more about the proposed service from page 26 of the Supporting Information.

Helping Clevedon residents connect to water and wastewater systems

Water and wastewater networks have recently been extended to the Clevedon area. Residents now have the opportunity to switch from their on-site systems to the reticulated network.

To help Clevedon ratepayers with their connection costs we propose introducing a voluntary financial assistance scheme. Ratepayers within the service area will be able to apply to us to pay their upfront connection costs. They will pay this back through a targeted rate over 15 years.

You can read more on the proposed changes on page 29 of the Supporting Information document.

Legislative change

Changes have been made to the Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003 which will come into effect at various times over the current and next financial year. We are working through the implications that these changes may have on our various voluntary financial assistance schemes.

Business Improvement District rates

Business Improvement Districts (BIDs) support local business areas to help attract new business and customers. We are proposing five changes to BID targeted rates to support the following business associations:

- Central Park Henderson: introduce a BID targeted rate
- One Warkworth: introduce a BID targeted rate
- Murukan Central: extend the boundaries of the BID rate area
- Glen Innes: extend the boundaries of the BID rate area
- Marua: extend the boundaries of the BID rate area

The proposed changes to these BID targeted rates will only take place after a successful ballot of business owners in each area.

For full details of all the proposed BID targeted rates for 2020/2021 please see pages 29 of the Supporting Information for this Consultation Document.

SEE FEEDBACK FORM, QUESTION 5.
This section sets out the key local priorities for each local board area and any changes we are thinking of making for 2020/2021. We are seeking your feedback on whether we have got these priorities right.

The following pages are a one-year snapshot of council spending in each local board as outlined in the 10-year Budget. As projects are delivered and new projects are started, capital expenditure in each local board area can vary significantly from year to year.

For more information about the priorities for your local area, please see Section Two of the Supporting Information for this Consultation Document.

→ SEE FEEDBACK FORM, QUESTION 4.
Albert-Eden Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $6.9 million to renew and develop assets and $14.2 million to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$12.3m</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$1.1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$6.9m</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We will focus on projects which connect communities, especially those experiencing change, and work with other organisations in development areas to assist new residents to feel welcome and part of our community.

We will plan for when and where we provide facilities in our parks such as toilets, shade, shelter, water or play.

We will prioritise upgrading our community centres, libraries and halls.

We will investigate building developments at Windmill and Nixon Parks, and implement upgrades at School Reserve and the former bowling greens at Nicholson Park.

We are working on a revised approach for Chamberlain Park including development of a local park and walking and cycling connections, restoration of Waititiko (Meola Creek) and wetland area, while retaining an 18-hole golf course.

Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $764,000 to renew and develop assets and $2.61m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$1.7m</td>
<td>$207,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$708,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$764,000</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We are in a climate change emergency and will back community sustainability projects including the Ecological Footprint Project, potable water initiatives, on-island food production projects, and advocate for ethical sources of investment.

We will continue to support the Ecology Vision, freshwater stream initiatives, marine biosecurity and investigate marine protection for our coastlines. We will work with mana whenua to support their aspirations, enable our community groups to do their good work, monitor tourism through the Visitor Strategy and investigate ways to address housing and technology concerns. We’re not proposing any major changes to the existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver projects identified in our Local Board Plan.
Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $6.5m to renew and develop assets and $13.7m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>Community Services</th>
<th>Environmental Services</th>
<th>Planning Services</th>
<th>Governance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Spend 2020/2021</td>
<td>$11.0m</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$1.7m</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Spend 2020/2021</td>
<td>$6.5m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

Our focus for 2020/2021 is to continue working on key projects identified in the current local board plan, which include:

- the Petuone Reserve walkway upgrade
- renewed playgrounds at Devonport Domain and Metros Reserve
- the new plaza and skate park at Sunnybrook Park
- supporting major transformational projects, such as the new town centre in Takapuna, Hurstmere Road upgrade, and Lake Road improvements.

We are also proposing some small changes and new projects, which include:

- an increased focus on environmental and sustainability projects
- a review of our Greenways Plan
- improving the community grants programme and its criteria to provide more focused outcomes.

Franklin Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $12.6m to renew and develop assets and $13.8m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>Community Services</th>
<th>Environmental Services</th>
<th>Planning Services</th>
<th>Governance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Spend 2020/2021</td>
<td>$11.8m</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Spend 2020/2021</td>
<td>$12.6m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We're not proposing major changes to existing work programmes for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver projects identified in our 2017 Local Board Plan.

The board will continue to leverage local outcomes from the natural environment targeted rate by committing to local planting projects, water-quality improvements and pest management programmes with a high level of community involvement.

Support for the Hīnaa Trail as a platform for eco-tourism and cultural celebration and Kia Puākai a Pukenēke (Unlock Pukenēke) will continue. We will continue our investment and advocacy for projects that respond to local growth, prioritising green-field development areas e.g. the Karaka Multiport Facility. We will continue to progress local transport initiatives, and advocate for future-fit transport connections and roads.
**Henderson-Massey Local Board**

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $12.2m to renew and develop assets and $25.4m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$23.3m</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$12.2m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021**

We will start implementing our plans by:
- enhancing ecological values and recreational use of Harbourview-Orangihina Park
- designing streetscapes in Te Atatu South
- developing paths to connect town centres, schools, public facilities, recreation areas and public transport hubs
- identifying high-need areas for playground upgrades (including an all-accessible play space)
- developing relationships and shared goals with mana whenua and mataawaka

We will also focus on:
- local responses to climate change
- engaging with our Pacific communities to find out how we can support their aspirations.

We will continue to provide quality parks and playgrounds, libraries, community and recreation facilities, and events. We’re not proposing major changes to existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan.

The Central Park-Henderson Business Association is proposing a new Business Improvement District (BID) in our local board area. If the new BID proposal is successful the programme will represent about 2,500 business ratepayers and owners, with a proposed BID targeted rate of $500,000, as of July 2020.

**Hibiscus and Bays Local Board**

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $13.5m to renew and develop assets and $18.7m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$16.9m</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$13.5m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021**

We want to extend our environmental work through plant pest control carried out by specialist community groups who provide their knowledge, experience and support to residents.

Other proposed priorities include:
- promoting a sustainable waste programme with businesses in the East Coast Bays
- supporting our arts centres to deliver their vibrant classes and shows, Mainargi Arts Centre, Estuary Arts Centre (Crewa) and Centrestage Theatre (Crewa)
- continuing the contestable and facilities grant programmes to enable community events, activities and projects.

No major changes are planned to the work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our local board plan.
Howick Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $22.8m to renew and develop assets and $25.3m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$23.0m</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$22.8m</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We will continue to support population growth through ongoing advocacy for multi-purpose facilities at Lloyd Elsmore Park and Flat Bush.

We will also look to focus on community safety initiatives, continue the Pest Free Howick (Howick Local Board Area) project, and continue the implementation of our formal plans – the Howick Village Centre Plan and the Howick Walking and Cycling Network Plan.

We are also committed to ensuring local projects get clear benefits from funds generated through the natural environment and water quality targeted rates, as well as from the regional fuel tax.

We’re not proposing major changes to the existing work programme for 2020/2021, as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Plan.

Kaipātiki Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $12.6m to renew and develop assets and $18.6m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$16.8m</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$12.6m</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

Continue to deliver events that celebrate aspects of our diverse community, install additional shade sails, develop the Glenfield Centre plan, progress stage one of the Beach Haven coastal connection, and continue maintaining our public spaces.

Prevent the spread of kauri dieback in our local reserves by delivering the kauri dieback mitigation work programme together with our community environment volunteer groups.

Complete the Local Parks Management Plan in 2020 to help guide the use, enjoyment, maintenance and development of local reserves.

We’re not proposing major changes to existing work programmes for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan.
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $12.9m to renew and develop assets and $19.6m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$15.7m</td>
<td>$280,000</td>
<td>$2.7m</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$12.9m</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

Our priorities for the coming year and beyond include:
- continuing initiatives to increase tree canopy coverage and care for our local environment
- delivering local events to showcase the culture and talent of our diverse communities
- increasing access to high-quality, well-maintained parks and open spaces for all people to enjoy and connect
- supporting local organisations to deliver community services through the contestable grants process
- improving play and recreation opportunities for children.
We will continue to deliver and enhance our existing priorities in the 2020/2021 work programme as laid out in our Local Board Plan.

Manurewa Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $6.2m to renew and develop assets and $16.4m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$14.2m</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$6.2m</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We're not proposing major changes to our existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan. We'll support the expansion of the Manurewa Business Improvement District. We'll continue to respond to community-led activity including Māori aspirations, events, and waste minimisation initiatives. We'll oversee the provision of quality parks and playgrounds, libraries, community and recreation facilities. We'll continue to provide free access to Manurewa Pool and Leisure Centre for those aged 65 and over, adults supervising children, and people with disabilities. We'll focus on the regeneration of Puhinui and Papakura streams and other environmental priorities.

The Manurewa Business Association is proposing to expand the boundary of the Manurewa Business Improvement District (BID) in our local board area. If the BID boundary expansion is successful, the Manurewa Business Association membership will also increase, and the BID targeted rate will increase from $157,000 to $315,000 as of 1 July 2020.
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $9.4m to renew and develop assets and $15m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$13.0m</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$9.4m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We’re not proposing major changes to existing work programmes for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan. We will continue to support multi-year projects such as development of the local history of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki and the local Urban Forest (Ngahere) Strategy. We also intend to increase our focus on improving walking and cycling connections. Protecting our environment for future generations remains a priority focus area, including education and ecological restoration.

The Glen Innes Business Association is proposing to expand the boundary of the Business Improvement District (BID) across two local board boundaries, Maungakiekie-Tāmaki and Ōrākei. If the boundary expansion is successful the Glen Innes BID programme will represent about 190 business ratepayers and owners, with a proposed BID targeted rate of $250,000 as of 1 July 2020.

Ōrākei Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $4.6m to renew and develop assets and $12.3m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$10.5m</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$4.6m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We propose, subject to consultation, to prioritise our natural environment working with the community, including Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei to improve water quality in Ōkahu Bay and to develop an integrated plan for Pounamu Valley.

We will keep vigorously advocating for transport initiatives, including the Gowing Drive linkage to the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive Shared Path, and wider safety improvements. Community and park facility upgrades will continue, along with our commitment to ensuring our heritage assets are protected. We will support regional events, and seek funding for projects to support these locally, such as America’s Cup 2021. We’re not proposing major changes to the existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan.

The Glen Innes Business Association is proposing to expand the boundary of the Business Improvement District (BID) across the boundary into the Ōrākei Local Board area. If the boundary expansion is successful the Glen Innes BID programme will represent about 190 business ratepayers and owners, with a proposed BID targeted rate of $250,000 from 1 July 2020.
Otara-Papatoetoe Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $15.2m to renew and develop assets and $19.4m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$17.1m</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$1.1m</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$15.2m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

Our proposed priorities for the coming year and beyond include:

- continue to invest into our local community facilities and sports fields to ensure they are fit-for-purpose.
- seeking opportunities within our communities for youth and senior programmes.
- strengthen our partnership with Mana Whenua and Matarawa.
- support community-led initiatives that bring connectiveness and pride into the local community.

We’re not proposing major changes to existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan.

The Manukau Central Association is proposing to expand the boundary of the Business Improvement District (BID) in our local area. If the BID boundary expansion is successful, the Manukau Central Association membership will also increase, and the BID targeted rate will increase from $490,000 to $550,000 as of 1 July 2020.

Papakura Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $9.9m to renew and develop assets and $12.5m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$11.2m</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$9.9m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We’re not proposing major changes to the existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the Local Board Plan projects.

We will continue providing funding towards events that bring the community together such as Movies in the Park, Carols in the Park, Santa Parade and Papakura Street Festival.

We will be building a new playground at Kauri Heart Park and a new playground at Hingaia Park. We will continue to provide quality parks and playgrounds, libraries, community and recreation facilities.

We are also looking forward to the completion of the Takaiwai community hub and library in 2020/2021.
Puketāpapa Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $3.5m to renew and develop assets and $9.8m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$8.6m</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$3.5m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

This upcoming year, we will continue to develop and maintain the parks and facilities you use and love.
We will stay focused on great community outcomes, enhancing the programmes and activities we fund.
We are also committed to protecting the natural environment that we are privileged to enjoy. We will be looking into ways that we can respond to climate change as a local community.
We are not proposing major changes to our existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan.

Rodney Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $6.6m to renew and develop assets and $15.1m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$13.5m</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$6.6m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

Access to new bus services will be improved further by park and ride facilities at Warkworth and Kumeu-Huapai. Design work is near completion. New footpaths, supported by the targeted rates funds.
New parks and reserves in Milldale and Riverhead will be planned as a result of new development. Growth is also making the future library needs of Warkworth a priority. A masterplan for Green Road (Rangitopuni) Park in Dairy Flat will continue.
Continuing key initiatives to fund and improve drainage areas in the north and greater emphasis on environmental projects to improve water quality, waterways and harbours.
The One Warkworth Business Association Inc (OWBA) is proposing a new Business Improvement District (BID) in our local board area, the Warkworth BID programme. If the council approves the Warkworth BID programme, it will represent about 480 business raters and owners, with a proposed BID targeted rate of $130,000, as of 1 July, 2020.
Upper Harbour Local Board

In 2020/2021 we plan to invest $5.7m to renew and develop assets and $12.6m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$10.7m</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$5.7m</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We’re not proposing major changes to the existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver on the outcomes agreed with our communities in our 2017 Local Board Plan.

Our key priorities will be to continue to support our communities and deliver fit-for-purpose services, facilities and amenities that meet your needs.

We will also be working to renew our Local Board Plan. We look forward to engaging with you in the first half of 2020 to identify priorities and outcomes that will take us through to 2023.

Waiheke Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $2.2m to renew and develop assets and $5.8m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$5.0m</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$2.2m</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We’re continuing the high level of service you expect by providing quality parks and playgrounds, libraries, community and recreation facilities.

Some priorities over the next year include:

- progressing the Mātāatia Strategic Plan
- implementing the Tawapareia and the Little Oneroa concept plans
- delivery of projects within the 20-year Transport Plan and the Waiheke Pathways (Greenways) Plan
- continuing environmental projects, including ecological restoration, improving the quality of our waterways and predator management
- monitoring numbers of visitors and managing impact
- supporting community-led programmes in areas such as housing, business, sustainability and youth

We’re not proposing major changes to our existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan.
**Waitākere Ranges Local Board**

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $2.4m to renew and develop assets and $10.5m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$8.4m</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$2.4m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021**

Continuing the high level of service you expect from quality parks and playgrounds, libraries, and community facilities.

Our priorities include:
- activating Glen Eden Town Centre with events and planning for regeneration
- progressing designs for a new park in Swanson and the Orange Hall Reserve
- supporting restoration of Shoibbitt House for a future writer’s residency
- restoring significant ecological areas (SEA) in our local parks and assisting private property owners to restore SEAs
- progressing an application for the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area to become an International Dark Sky Park
- supporting community resilience planning in our coastal villages
- advocating to secure regional funding to develop Te Henga quarry for use as a park
- increasing our focus on climate action.

We’re not proposing major changes to our existing work programme as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our Local Board Plan.

---

**Waitemāta Local Board**

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $7.3 million to renew and develop assets and $27.6 million to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>COMMUNITY SERVICES</th>
<th>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</th>
<th>PLANNING SERVICES</th>
<th>GOVERNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$17.8m</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$8.8m</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPITAL SPEND 2020/2021</td>
<td>$7.3m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021**

We are not proposing major changes for the 2020/2021 work programme as we continue to deliver the projects identified in our 2017 Local Board Plan. The development of 254 Ponsoby Road as a neighbourhood park is still our major capital initiative and we expect to see progress on this project over the coming months.

We are proposing to fund practical actions in response to Council’s climate emergency declaration, to support key providers as they address homelessness issues. Supporting local businesses remains a focus.

We propose extending the successful Eastern Bay Songbird Project into Newmarket and Parnell and to continue with our waterway restoration projects. We will also look to extend agrochemical-free maintenance in our parks, enable the unique Maori stories of our parks to be told and deliver on our Urban Ngahere (Forest) Strategy.
Whau Local Board

In 2020/2021, we plan to invest $27.8m to renew and develop assets and $16.2m to maintain and operate assets as well as provide local programmes and initiatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key areas of spend</th>
<th>Community Services</th>
<th>Environmental Services</th>
<th>Planning Services</th>
<th>Governance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Spend 2020/2021</td>
<td>$14.0m</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
<td>$1.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Spend 2020/2021</td>
<td>$27.8m</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our proposed priorities for 2020/2021

We aim to achieve a high level of service by providing quality, connected parks and open spaces, playgrounds, libraries, community and recreation facilities. We also want to activate these spaces in a way that is inclusive of all cultures.

We support sustainability, reducing energy demands and carbon emissions, and also empowering communities to enhance our environment, with a focus on the Whau River and its tributaries. Council climate change initiatives are also a focus.

We will advocate to progress a site location for a swimming pool facility in the Whau and support initiatives that make public transport an easy option.

We’re not proposing major changes to our existing work programme for 2020/2021 as we continue to prioritise the outcomes identified in our Local Board Plan.

SEE FEEDBACK FORM, QUESTION 4
Wāhanga Tuatoru: Tukuna mai ō whakaaro
Part Three: Give us your views

There are a number of ways you can share your views with us on the Annual Budget 2020/2021. Please take the time to get involved.

Written and online feedback

You can provide feedback online at akhaveyoursay.nz

or you can complete the feedback form included in this Consultation Document and available from libraries, service centres and local board offices

or download a copy online and send it to the freepost address provided on the feedback form

or emailing akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Face-to-face

This is a chance for you to give your feedback in person and be heard by council decision-makers. Events will be spread across the region with various times, days and formats, which you’ve told us are more convenient. If you require an interpreter at an event, please contact us.

If you would like to submit your feedback in New Zealand Sign Language or in te reo Māori, please contact us ahead of the event. To find your nearest event, visit akhaveyoursay.nz or call 09 301 0101.

akhaveyoursay.nz or call 09 301 0101

Next steps

Public consultation
21 February to 22 March

Discussion workshops with elected members around budget options and impacts

Local and regional feedback is considered by the relevant elected members (this includes the Tūpuna Maunga Authority where appropriate)

Annual budget decisions are made

Local boards adopt their Local Board Agreements

Annual budget is formally adopted (which includes all 21 Local Board Agreements)

Distribute the final document and publish the decisions

FEBRUARY MARCH APRIL MAY JUNE JULY
Translutions

We want as many people from Auckland’s communities as possible to have their say in this process.

To help with this, translated summaries of the consultation material as well as the feedback form are available in te reo Māori, Korean, simplified Chinese, Samoan, Tongan and accessible versions.

The translated documents are available:

- online at akhaveyoursay.nz for downloadable translations and feedback forms
- in libraries, local board offices and service centres
- by emailing akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
- or calling 09 301 0101

Social media

Comments made through the following channels will be considered written feedback:

Twitter comments using @aakcouncil and #akhaveyoursay

Facebook posts on facebook.com/aakcouncil using #akhaveyoursay

Decision making

The council has two decision-making parts – a Governing Body which is made up of the mayor and 20 councillors, and 21 local boards made up of 149 members. The Governing Body focuses on issues, decisions and strategies affecting the whole region while local boards represent their communities and make decisions on local issues.

Other consultations

During this period we will also be consulting on:

- Council-Controlled Organisations review
- the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

You can read the full documents and provide feedback on these plans at akhaveyoursay.nz

Where to find more information

You can find everything you need to know at akhaveyoursay.co.nz including the supporting information, an online feedback form and a schedule for Have Your Say events.

The full Supporting Information that supports this Consultation Document will also be available at libraries, service centres and local board offices.
Feedback must be received by Sunday 22 March 2020.

Please read the consultation document available at akhaveyoursay.nz or at any library, service centre, local board office or by phoning 09 301 0101 before you give feedback. It has more information about the issues and choices that we want your feedback on.

All of the questions below are optional. We encourage you to give feedback online at akhaveyoursay.nz, or you can complete this form and return it to us using one of these options:

Every three years we do a 10-year Budget which plans out our work programme and how to fund it. Each year, we update the 10-year Budget to respond to emerging issues and reflect any changes to our fees and charges. Given 2020-2021 is the third year between budgets, the changes we propose are updates to the current work programme outlined in the 2018-2028 10-year Budget.

In 2019 Auckland Council declared a climate emergency and responding to climate change will be a key theme of the next 10-year Budget. We are finalising a climate change framework and this year we will start putting in actions to reduce Auckland Council's emissions by 20% over the next five years.

Managing our waste sustainably is becoming increasingly important and we are diverting more material away from landfills. We are also working on developing a local solution to recycling so we don’t need to continue to send recyclable materials offshore.

This year’s budget is proposing adjustments to some fees and charges to ensure they are fair (with those benefiting from services paying for them), more transparent and easier.

The following information is optional but will help us know whether we are hearing from all Aucklanders.

Are you:  
☐ Female  ☐ Male  ☐ Gender diverse

What age group do you belong to?  
☐ Under 15  ☐ 15-24  ☐ 25-34  ☐ 35-44  ☐ 45-54  ☐ 55-64  ☐ 65-74  ☐ 75+

Which of the following describes your ethnicity?  
(Please select as many as apply)
☐ Pākeha/NZ European  ☐ Māori  ☐ South East Asian
☐ Chinese  ☐ Tongan  ☐ Korean
☐ Samoan  ☐ Indian  ☐ Cook Islands Māori  ☐ Other (please specify)

All personal information that you provide in this submission will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. Our privacy policy explains how we may use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how...
To see how your rates may change go to our rates guide at akhaveyoursay.nz.
Please provide your opinion below, all questions are optional.
Targeted rates pay for specific services, or they apply to specific ratepayers in certain areas. In this section, we are proposing changes to certain targeted rates. This means that ratepayers only pay for services they receive.
The alternative to these proposals would be to further increase general rates for all ratepayers, including those who do not receive those services.

1 Waste management targeted rate
To answer the following question please read page 14 of the consultation document

What do you think of our proposal?

☐ Support  ☐ Do not support  ☐ Other

Please tell us your reasons for this:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

2 Refuse collection in former Auckland City and Manukau City
To answer the following question please read page 14 of the consultation document

What do you think of our proposal?

☐ Support  ☐ Do not support  ☐ Other

Please tell us your reasons for this:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

In the old Auckland City and Manukau City Council areas, households pay for rubbish through a targeted rate. In other parts of the city, residents pay for their collection via Pay As You Throw. The targeted rate for the Auckland City and Manukau City Council areas no longer meets the cost of collection.

To cover this extra cost we propose increasing the targeted rate in these areas by $34.23 a year or $0.27 a week for a 120 litre bin (the total cost changing from $129.93 to $144.16 incl. GST), and a $20.91 increase a year or $0.40 a week for a large 240 litre bin (the total cost changing from $191 to $211.91 incl. GST).

If we do not do this, we would have to increase general rates for all ratepayers, including those living outside these two areas who would subsidise residents of old Auckland and Manukau cities.
**3. Waitākere rural sewerage service and targeted rate**

To answer the following question please read page 15 of the consultation document.

Last year we consulted on removing the septic tank pumpout service funded by a targeted rate. While feedback indicated a willingness to go ahead with the removal of this service in the Henderson-Massey and Upper Harbour local board areas, residents of the Waitākere Ranges local board area said they wanted to keep the service. The cost of delivering this service is higher than the current targeted rate of $198.43.

Our proposal, for those in the Waitākere Ranges local board area who want the service, is to recover the full cost by increasing the targeted rate to between $260 and $320 a year (incl. GST). This increase would apply from July 2021.

If we do not do this, the council could end the service, or continue to subsidise the cost of the service to septic tank users in the Waitākere Ranges local board area from all general ratepayers, including those who don’t use the service.

What do you think of our proposal?

- [ ] Support the proposal - continue the service through a targeted rate
- [ ] Do not support the proposal - end the service
- [ ] Do not support the proposal - continue the Waitākere septic tank service subsidised by all general ratepayers

Please tell us your reasons for this:

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________

**4. Local board priorities**

Which local board does your feedback relate to?

In your opinion, are the priorities right for the local board area in 2020/2021?

- [ ] I support all the priorities
- [ ] I support most of the priorities
- [ ] I do not support most of the priorities
- [ ] I do not support any of the priorities

Please tell us your reasons for this:

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________

**5. Other feedback – what is important to you?**

You can find more information about our proposals in our consultation document, pages 14 to 29.

Do you have any feedback on any other issues?

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Unlock Henderson - Opanuku Link

File No.: CP2020/02690

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the finalised concept design of the Opanuku bridge and playground located in Opanuku Reserve, connecting to Corban Estate Arts Centre.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Henderson-Massey Local Board and Panuku Development Auckland are co-funding the Opanuku Link with the objective of re-connecting Corban Estate to the train station and town centre.
3. The Local Board on 19 February 2019 approved Panuku Development Auckland to progress the alternate concept design of the Opanuku Link bridge and playground “Te Mana o Tāne”, a concept for a “felled tree” bridge based on the story of Rata and the children of the forest of Tāne. (refer Attachment A)
4. The change to alternate design was recommended after the concept and feasibility stage of the original “bat wing” design identified a number of issues and challenges including higher costs, structural complexity, additional flood risk, potential maintenance, and universal access challenges. The move to the alternate “felled tree” design proposes a box girder construction which offers greater efficiencies than the original design.
5. During the concept design phase, strong engagement has been held with our mataawaka rōpū on behalf of the original Henderson Intermediate school rangatahi group who were involved in the original design proposing natural play opportunities.
6. Funding and budgets have remained the same for the alternate design.
7. Te Kawerau ā Maki and the Panuku Mana Whenua forum have been engaged on the development of the alternate concept plan and have endorsed the alternate “felled tree” design.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) approve the finalised concept design of the Opanuku Link bridge and playground inspired by the Māori story of Rata and expressed as a “felled tree” bridge.

b) endorse Panuku Development Auckland to continue to lead and progress the detailed design to developed drawings, resource consent and project delivery.

Horopaki
Context
8. Panuku Development Auckland is working with the Henderson-Massey Local Board and mana whenua to develop Henderson into an urban eco-centre. This will seek to achieve quality environmental and community health outcomes that enhance the:
   • quality of life
   • mauri of the twin streams and
   • social and spatial connectivity.
9. One of the initial projects approved by the Board is the Opanuku Link that gives effect to a Key Move 4 “Re-connect with Corban Estate” identified in the Henderson Implementation Plan 2014.

10. The Opanuku Link is comprised of three key components:
   - a pedestrian and cyclist bridge over the Opanuku Stream from Henderson Valley Road to the Corban Estate Arts Centre
   - the enhancement of the Opanuku Reserve incorporating natural play opportunities and
   - a greenway connecting the reserve from Henderson Valley Road to the Kakogawa Japanese Garden/Henderson Rail Station.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

11. The alternative design proposed by artist Johnson Witehira was inspired by the Māori story of Rata. In the legend of Rata, Rata enters Te Wao nui o Tāne (the great forest of Tāne) and cuts down a tree to fashion a waka for his journeys. Having felled the tree, he then heads home to return the next day. To his surprise though, the next day the tree was restored. Rata continues to cut down the tree a number of times only to find it back up again and again. Puzzled by this, he hides in the ngahere (forest) one evening to watch. He sees that nga tamariki o Tāne (the children of Tāne) birds, bats and insects are putting the tree back together each night. Asking why the children of Tāne are repairing the tree, he hears the response, ‘Who gave you authority to fell the forest god to the ground? You had no right to do so.’ When Rata heard, he was overcome with shame. Rata had failed to acknowledge Tāne and the life within his domain. Once he had done this, though, he was successful in cutting down the tree to create his waka.

12. The bridge design takes the form of a fallen tree with the trunk spanning the stream and abstracted branches providing informal play opportunities within the Opanuku Reserve. Given the role that children representative of nga tamariki o Tāne (the children of Tāne) metaphorically reconstruct the tree it is considered appropriate that the playground and the bridge are incorporated together as an integrated concept.

13. The stump of the tree in the landing forecourt within Corban Estate Arts Centre where the stump of the felled tree will incorporate a blackened tree stump element. This stump gives expression to the traditional Māori way of felling large trees where fires were lit at their base. The branches will therefore be within the Opanuku Reserve and inspire the natural play opportunities.

Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi

Climate impact statement

14. The Panuku Priority Location programmes support regeneration of existing town centres, developing under-utilised sites within the urban area, close to transport links. A key element of this is ensuring the provision of easy, safe and attractive walking and cycling routes and improved access to public transport to reduce reliance on private motor vehicles and enabling low carbon lifestyles. This project contributes to that by re-connecting Corban Estate to the train station and town centre.

15. Climate change is likely to subject the Henderson-Massey area to hotter temperatures and more frequent flooding and drought. We are seeking to future-proof our communities by accounting for climate change, factoring adaptation and resilience into the creation of buildings and spaces. Our infrastructure and developments should be designed to cope with warmer temperatures and extreme weather events. This includes use of green infrastructure and water sensitive design for increased flood resilience, ecological and biodiversity benefits (through the enhancement of the stream embankment) and provision of increased shade and shelter for storm events and hotter days.
Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

16. The Council Parks Services team have been involved in the Opanuku Link from its inception. The Community Facilities design team have also been involved and have advised on the scale and demographic approach to the playground. The important aspect is that the playground is not too large as strategically the larger playground opportunity sits within the larger Henderson Park area and Opanuku Reserve is more of a small play opportunity (at a similar scale to the existing playground) without barbeque facilities or toilets.

17. Additionally, the operational management and maintenance representative had some preliminary concerns with the previous playground designs inclusion of water play and potentially the scale of the playground. The recommended alternate design will not include water features.

18. The alternate bridge design is a more standardised bridge type and is therefore less risky and easier to maintain. The general approach to the alternate bridge design is support by the Chief Engineer’s representative and asset management team.

19. Community Facilities Asset management team and the Chief Engineers Office has also been involved in the Opanuku Link with an interest in the bridge design. These teams have contributed to advice and will be required to approve the final design from a technical perspective.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

20. The Henderson Massey Local Board resolved in November 2017 to allocate $1.5 million of Local Board Transport Capital Funds to Panuku Development Auckland in order to co-ordinate the integrated delivery of the “Opanuku Link”, and allocate $1 million of the Henderson-Massey Local Board’s Local Discretionary Initiatives capital funds to Panuku Development Auckland to lead, integrate and co-ordinate the delivery of the enhancement of Opanuku Reserve at 1A and 1B Henderson Valley Road (Resolution HM/2017/187)

21. The Local Board resolved in November 2018 to approve the overall Opanuku Link project that included the previous concept design of the bridge. (Resolution HM/2018/157)

22. The Local Board resolved in February 2019 to approve the alternate design of the “felled tree” bridge and playground. (Resolution HM/2019/8)

23. A workshop with the Board was held on 17 September 2019 to gain feedback on the progress of the early concepts of the alternative “felled tree” bridge and integrated playground.

24. A workshop with the Board held on 25 February 2020 unanimously supported and gave initial endorsement of the finalised concept plans of the alternative “felled tree” bridge and integrated playground design.

25. The Local Board asked that engagement with Mataawaka and the rangatahi group be continued to ensure they are kept aware and involved with the eventual development.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

26. Te Kawerau ā Maki iwi have been involved throughout the design process for the Opanuku Link. This included the support of a Te Kawerau ā Maki endorsed artist to design and plan the previous playground. The previous bridge design was also supported. The alternative bridge design with integrated and more natural play has been well received and the considerations and issues of the previous bridge design were noted.

27. Te Kawerau ā Maki acknowledge that a well-supported engagement and artist selection process was undertaken, however the alternative more integrated compelling felled tree
design and play opportunities inspired by the children of the forest is enthusiastically supported and represents a stronger narrative and concept to progress.

28. The Panuku Mana Whenua Forum have also been involved throughout the design process for the Opanuku Link. This has included:
   - The preparation of the design brief
   - Input to the design as it has progressed
   - The selection of the artists for the playground and the bridge
   - The endorsement of the previous design
   - Agreement in principle with the revised bridge and playground design.

29. Mataawaka have also been involved in the design process with number of idea sessions for the previous playground. It is proposed that this continue through the new bridge and playground developed design integration.

30. The original playground design was also workshopped with local children from Henderson Intermediate and their involvement and influence will continue acknowledging the previous engagement.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

31. This project is co-funded between the Henderson Massey Local Board and Panuku Development Auckland. The Local Board have committed $1.0million for the upgrade of the Opanuku Reserve and a further $1.5million for the Opanuku Bridge, subject to approval for a mid-block pedestrian crossing over Henderson Valley Road (from Auckland Transport). Panuku Development Auckland will fund the balance.

32. There are no budget changes with the revised design.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

33. There are number of risks associated with this project as it is building within a flood plain, over a stream with level differences at each end.

34. Planning risks include building and resource consents not granted or delayed.

35. There are a number of construction risks including site contamination, geotechnical stability (for the bridge) and the identification of archaeological sensitive sites.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

36. Following approval of finalised concept design, Panuku Development Auckland will progress developed design towards construction.

37. The design change has resulted in a delay to the previous schedule, however stage one of the implementation works is targeted to commence in March 2021.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Te Mana O Tāne bridge and play concept plan dated 12/11/19</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Ngā kaihaina

### Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Lisa Gooding - Senior Engagement Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Amir Saadatjoo, Snr Project Mgr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Carter, Priority Location Director.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Henderson-Massey Local Board
17 March 2020
Unlock Henderson - Opanuku Link

Attachment A

TOI TŪ HE WHENUA
PROJECT THEME

The designs are inspired by the Māori story of Rata. This story is important because it teaches us about kaitiakitanga, respecting the environment and respecting the atua (deity) who reside over the parts of Te Ao Mārama. As Tamaki Makaurau grows at an ever increasing pace we must ensure that we meet the new challenges to the whenua (land), nga awa (waterways) and many forms of life in a way that is tika (correct from a Māori worldview) and sustainable.

In order to do things tika, our process asserts the mana of local hapu and iwi Māori as active partners in these developments. In support of this is a conceptual framework that is also shaped by mātauranga Māori. Here, concepts including kaitiakitanga (environmental stewardship) and manaakitanga (hospitality) further shape the process of engagement and the narrative of the design.

Our designs for the Opanuku bridge and supporting elements take the shape of a fallen tree. The main structure which spans the river represents the trunk. The supporting elements on each landing – an ash tree sculptural stump and abstracted branch forms – are used to help further convey the idea that the bridge relates to a tree form.

The karakia (prayer) for falling trees, seen on the preceding page, relates directly to the central theme of our concept. This being to consider, acknowledge and respect the environment in all our māhi.

Karakia ki a Tāne
Kererūi pouwhatire
I te Wao-nui-a-Tāne,
I te wairua tapu
Kua arā, kua arā
A Tāne ka rangi;
Kua korua nga putake
O te rebatu o te whare nei;
Kua waioho atu
I te wairua tapu;
Kua korua nga kanum
O te rebatu o te whare nei;
Kua waioho atu
I te Wao-nui-a-Tāne.
Kua tae au
Ki nga pukenga,
Ki nga wananga,
Ki nga tauum
Patua kum,
Patua tohao,
Patua te toki a Tai-haruru.
Kua piki hoki nei
Ki te maro-hukahuka-nui
A Tangaroa,
Te ngatu ai e whaia ai
E Nuku-tai-marom,
Koore ko au
E kimi ana, e hoheana ana
I nga uri o te whataua o Rata
Hai pokapoka ai Tāne
E tu-i-i
Kaore i kiaia,
Kua mate noa atu
I te ana i Pōkipo-i-Whiti.
Ma te maranga mai ai
Ko hiki-nuku e!
Ta tana rangi!
DESIGN INSPIRATION

RATA NARRATIVE + MĀORI METHODS FOR FELLING TREES

The images on the preceding page provide visual examples of where our designs take inspiration from; the legend of Rata and traditional Māori methods for felling trees.

Structurally, the bridge and supporting elements are based on the idea of a felled tree from the Rata narrative. Texturally, the designs also reference this narrative. We intended to use timber (with steel) as a key element for the construction. At the same time, we are interested in developing patterns and textures inspired by how insects move through and across wood. This relates to the Rata narrative in which insects played a key part in reconstructing the tree after Rata has cut it down. It also relates to customary Māori carving practices in which the term whakairo (carving) means the movement of the iro (worm / maggot) through wood. The balustrade design elements are also influenced by the iro (worm). We have created a number of unique raurau (spiral) patterns influenced by the whakairo and the movement of insects through wood.

Looking to colour, we intend to use black and charcoal as a key part of the design. This links to traditional Māori methods for felling large trees. In the past small fires would be burnt at the base of large trees. The fires, which would be carefully tended, would create burnt out sections which could then be hollowed out with toki (axes). While the use of black as a colouring element will be used across the designs, its reference to this practice for felling trees will be made explicit in the sculptural tree-stump element placed on the Corban Estate side of the stream.

A circular portal element, which wraps over and around a part of the bridge, places those on the bridge inside the trunk. This is another visual reference to the bridge as a tree trunk. With this covered space there is an opportunity to have designs applied or cut into the shell structure. Natural light could then come through into the space. Alternatively, lighting could also be both internally and externally to this part of the bridge.
**PROPOSED FABRICATION**

**MATERIALS + LIGHTING**

**Timber Monocoque Construction**

We are proposing to use a glulam timber, steel, or mix of timber and steel, monocoque construction technique for the primary structure of the bridge. This method provides a means of connecting to traditional construction techniques through the treatment of this structure as a single integrated element rather than individual pieces. This technique also provides the ability to prefabricate off-site and opportunities to reduce (or reuse) material wastage, in turn reducing environmental impacts / footprint of the structure.

**Rauawa Laser-cut Steel Design**

Rauawa and other 'carved' elements of the structure are reinterpreted with the use of CNC routing.

**Lighting**

Nga Tamariki o Tāne LED strip lighting is proposed as the primary means of lighting the bridge structure. This is both in terms of functional lighting for path surfaces and feature lighting integrated within the structure of the bridge. This feature lighting is used as a means of further referencing nga tamariki o Tāne through programmed pulsating and shifting LED lighting, reflecting their work to restate the felled tree. Here colour is also used connect to the use of fires in waka building. While used to fell trees, fire was also used to burn the inside for the hull. Critically, the referencing of fire here links to the important Māori concept of 'ahi kā', burning fires of occupation. Here the ahi kā are those maintained by manu whenua.

**Other Landscape Elements**

It is proposed that other elements within adjacent landscape areas reinforce the broader theme of the bridge through the use of complimentary forms. This could include making reference to other historical elements associated with the felling and carving of trees, such as toki (axes).
REFERENCE AND MATERIALS

CARVED SURFACE (INSIDE OF WAKA) SEAMLESS TREATMENT FOR BRIDGE DECK AND BALUSTRADE.

• MOLDED CAST (DUCTILE) IRON TILES
• FINISHED SURFACE TO PROVIDE REQUIRED LEVEL OF SLIP RESISTANCE

OUTER SURFACE OF BRIDGE REFERENCES KAURI TREE BARK, SCALLOPED SCALES AT MICRO LEVEL, CROSS HATCHING AT MACRO.

• ABSTRACTED AND INCORPORATING GEOMETRIC PATTERNS - TAKARANGI ETC.
• MOLD CREATED IN OVERLAPPING FACES - WRAPPING AROUND THE BRIDGE FORM.
Attachment A

Item 12

patterns based on sketches

sketches inspired by bark

kauri bark patterns
Item 12

Attachment A
SECTIONAL ELEVATION 1:400

5.10 m
4.70 m
4.00 m

BRIDGE PLAN 1:250

EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE AND CAST IRON BRIDGE DECK
REFER SK02 FOR DETAILS

20MM X 1500MM HIGH CAST IRON (DUCTILE IRON) BALUSTRADE ALTERNATING 1M/2M PANELS WITH 100MM SPACING BETWEEN 60 - 70% VISUALLY PERMEABLE FINAL PATTERN TO BE CONFIRMED

200MM PRE-CAST CONCRETE PANEL WITH MOLDED PATTERN ALLOW FOR 8% OXIDE

BRIDGE CROSS SECTION 1:60

3.66 m
2.35 m
1.30 m
3.15 m

BRIDGE ELEVATION 1:200

60.00 m
**Our Framework for Exploring Play**

**Rongomaraeroa / Rongomatāne**

*Ko Rongo mā Tāne te atua o te kūmara
me ngā Kai whakatō*

without peace there is no play

---

**Hine Raukataurī = Hine Raukatamea**

*Ko Hine Raukataurī te atua o
ngā taonga pūoro katoa
ko Hine Raukatamea te atua
o ngā mahi a te rēhia*

pūrakau | foundational narratives | te whare tapere | Tinirau/kae/ Hine Raukataurī wāhine toa narrative

---

**Hauhake**

*entertainment related to the harvest*

Seasonal, related to different times of the year and day. Te pō, Te Ao Mārama. Ngā whētu, Matariki, Maramata, Puanga.

Connections to whare tapere, pūrakau, kōrero. Transmission of mātauranga through kōrero me te kemu

Related to planting, gathering, growing, karakia

---

**Manaaki**

*entertainment for visitors*

Related to utu and reciprocal transactions.

Whaikōrero, waiata, haka, karakia, connecting rangi and papa

Entertainment including games, contests and challenges

---

**Tākaro**

*entertainment for children*

Similar to nature play / free play for tamariki and adults.

Physical agility a focus including running, jumping, throwing, climbing and swimming.

Mental agility also emphasized in games of memory, word games, whai (string games) and transmission of mātauranga through play

---

*Attachment A Item 12*
Item 12

4.00M WIDE SHARED PATH RAMPS AT 1:20 EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE WITH DECORATIVE PEBBLE AND 8% OXIDE

400MM WIDE HARDWOOD TIMBER BALANCE BEAMS

1.20M WIDE RAMPS PATH 1:20 EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE WITH DECORATIVE PEBBLE AND 8% OXIDE

500MM WIDE HARDWOOD TIMBER CLIMBING BEAMS

MIXED NATIVE SHRUBS UP TO 1M HIGH ALLOW FOR SOIL CONDITIONING AND MINIMUM 100MM MULCH

ROPE WALK/CLIMB REFER SK09

SOFTFALL BARK

BRANCH SWING

TRELLIS TIMBER BALANCE BEAM

VERTICAL HARDWOOD TIMBER 'BRANCH' REFER SK09

EXISTING TREE RETAINED

CONCRETE STEPS THROUGH PORTAL TO LOWER LAWN AREA

TRUNK 'PORTAL' CLIMBING WALL REFER SK08

EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE ALLOW FOR INCLUSION OF DECORATIVE PEBBLE AND 8% OXIDE - COLOUR TBC

400MM HARDWOOD TIMBER EDGING

LAWN

VERTICAL HARDWOOD TIMBER 'BRANCH' REFER SK09

1.8M WIDE EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE FOOTPATH TO ROAD EDGE
Attachment A

Item 12

CONTEXT PLAN
1:500

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT PLAN
1:200

3.5M WIDE EXPOSED AGG. CONCRETE SHARED PATH

"KAURI STUMP" SURFACE SCULPTURE
HONED CONCRETE WITH INSET LIGHTING
ALLOW FOR INCLUSION OF DECORATIVE
PEBBLE AND 8% OXIDE - COLOUR TBC

LED LIGHT STRIPS INCORPORATED
INTO STUMP SCULPTURE

2.5M HIGH "FIRE SCAFFOLD" (X3)
150 X 150MM POLE WITH
CARVED RELIEF

TRUNK "PORTAL" REFER SK08

MIXED NATIVE SHRUBS AND
GROUND COVER UNDER 500MM
ALLOW FOR SOIL CONDITIONING
AND MINIMUM 100MM MULCH

MIXED NATIVE SHRUBS UP TO 1M HIGH
ALLOW FOR SOIL CONDITIONING
AND MINIMUM 100MM MULCH

ALTERNATING BANDS OF EXPOSED AGGREGATE
CONCRETE
ALLOW FOR INCLUSION OF DECORATIVE PEBBLE
AND 8% OXIDE - COLOUR TBC
ALLOW FOR SANDBLASTING/ACID ETCHING
TO CREATE CONTRAST BETWEEN BANDS

"FIRE SCAFFOLD" FOOTPRINTS (X4)
150 X 150MM IN-GROUND CERAMIC TILES

400 X 400MM HARDWOOD TIMBER SEATING

NATIVE REVEGETATION PLANTING
1000MM WIDE X 200MM THICK PRE-CAST CONCRETE COMPONENT WITH MOLDED PATTERN ON EXTERIOR SURFACE - ALLOW FOR 8% OXIDE. COMPONENTS SPACED AT 1100MM CENTRES

20MM CAST IRON (DUCITILE IRON) LINING
FINAL PATTERN TO BE CONFIRMED

RED LED STRIP LIGHTING INCORPORATED INTO EDGE OF LAST COMPONENT FACING CORBAN ESTATE

CORBAN ESTATE PORTAL COMPONENTS

CLIMBABLE SURFACE FOR BOULDERING (INTEGRATED GROOVES AND HANDHOLDS) ON WESTERN FACES OF PORTAL

PLAYGROUND PORTAL COMPONENTS
To classify an unclassified recreation reserve – Kervil Park

File No.: CP2020/02425

Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report
1. To request approval from the Henderson-Massey Local Board to classify two parcels of land that make up Kervil Park at 652B Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula under Section 16 (2A) of the Reserves Act 1977 as recreation reserve.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary
2. The land at 652B Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula, is made up of two parcels currently held in fee simple as unclassified recreation reserves and subject to the Reserves Act 1977.
3. The parcels are legally described as:
   • Lot 187 Deposited Plan 48684, formally held in Record of Title NA1089/1 (part-cancelled) and comprising 1.443 ha of land
   • Lot 240 Deposited Plan DP 40799, formerly held in Record of Title NA266/50 (cancelled) and comprising 5,767m² of land
4. Classification is a mandatory process under the Reserves Act and if not undertaken, would mean the Council is not meeting its statutory obligations.
5. Classification of the park enables an easement to be granted for a wastewater connection to the public wastewater network within the boundary of Kervil Park from a proposed subdivision by Kāinga Ora at 85-89 Kervil Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula.
6. This proposal aligns with the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan 2017 “Outcome 1: A network of vibrant and loved urban neighbourhoods” by providing intensification and additional housing options for residents.
7. Local boards hold delegated authority under Section 16 (2A) of the Reserves Act to classify all council owned reserves.
8. This report recommends that Henderson-Massey Local Board approve the classification of Kervil Park as indicated in Attachment A to comply with the statutory requirement to classify reserves according to their principal or primary purpose.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) approve, pursuant Section 16 (2A) of the Reserves Act the classification of Lot 187 Deposited Plan 48684, formally held in Record of Title NA1089/1 (part-cancelled) and comprising 1.443 ha of land and Lot 240 Deposited Plan DP 40799, formerly held in Record of Title NA266/50 (cancelled) and comprising 5,767m² of land to be recreation reserve.

Horopaki

Context
9. Classification is a mandatory process under section 16 of the Reserves Act 1977 which involves assigning a reserve (or parts of a reserve) to the appropriate class. The class determines the principal or primary purpose of the reserve. The present values of the
reserve are considered as well as the future “potential” values and the possible future uses and activities on the reserve.

10. This report considers land classification matters impacting on the ability to provide an easement for the wastewater connection from 85-89 Kervil Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula to the nearest public wastewater network close to the boundary within Kervil Park as indicated in Attachment B. Land classification gives council the ability to grant an easement for a wastewater connection from a Kāinga Ora subdivision for 21 dwellings at 85-89 Kervil Avenue, Te Atatu Peninsula.

11. Local boards hold delegated authority under Section 16(2A) of the Reserves Act 1977 to approve classifications of council owned reserves, subject to all statutory processes having been satisfied.

12. While there is no provision under the Reserves Act requiring the council to publicly notify its intention to classify any reserve in terms of Section 16 (2A) of that Act, engagement with iwi is still necessary in terms of Section 4 of the Conservation Act 1987.

13. The request for classification is being presented to the Northern Mana Whenua Forum on 4 March 2020 and will be followed up with iwi groups identified with having an interest in the land via email contact.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

The land

14. Kervil Park is made up of two parcels of land held in fee simple by Auckland Council as unclassified recreation reserves and described as follows:
   - Lot 187 Deposited Plan 48684, formally held in Record of Title NA1089/1 (part-cancelled) and comprising 1.443 ha of land
   - Lot 240 Deposited Plan DP 40799, formerly held in Record of Title NA266/50 (cancelled) and comprising 5,767m2 of land.

Reserves Act 1977

15. The Reserves Act 1977 came into force on 1 April 1978 and requires all reserves to be classified for their primary purposes.

16. The purpose of recreation reserves as set out in section 17 of the Reserves Act 1977 is to provide for “recreation and sporting activities and the physical welfare and enjoyment of the public, and for the protection of the natural environment and beauty of the countryside, with emphasis on the retention of open spaces and on outdoor recreational activities, including recreational tracks in the countryside”.

17. The recreation reserve classification is the most appropriate as it allows formal and informal recreation in an almost totally urbanised area, enabling residents and visitors to enjoy the reserve in a manner supported by the Reserves Act 1977. This was also the intended purpose for the reserve when it was originally acquired.

18. Staff recommend the two parcels of the reserve outlined in paragraphs 3 and 13 which form Kervil Park to be classified to meet the statutory requirements.

Specialists’ comments/consultation

19. Land advisory, the parks and places specialist and senior maintenance delivery coordinator have been consulted and support the proposal.
Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi
Climate impact statement
20. There is no impact on greenhouse gas emissions as the proposal does not introduce any new source of emissions.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views
21. The proposed reserve classification has no identified impact on other parts of the council group. The views of council-controlled organisations were not required for the preparation of this report’s advice. Classification of reserves gives the council guidance for the development of management plans that coincide with this purpose.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views
Planning Context
22. This proposal aligns with the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan 2017 “Outcome 1: A network of vibrant and loved urban neighbourhoods” by providing intensification and additional housing options for residents by enabling the easement for the wastewater infrastructure which is not possible on an unclassified reserve.
23. The proposal supports the outcome that “Residential intensification provides an opportunity to reduce reliance on cars and improve the quality of the hospitality, retail and cultural offerings in Henderson. We want to work with Panuku Development Auckland, private developers and our business association to take advantage of the opportunities provided in the Auckland Unitary Plan to bring life into Henderson”.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement
24. Prior to proceeding with the classification, the council is required under Section 4 of the Conservation Act 1987 to engage with local iwi. The item was presented to the North/west mana whenua forum on 4 March.
25. There are no sites of value or significance to mana whenua identified in the Auckland Unitary Plan – Operative in Part in relation to the application.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications
26. There are no financial operational implications for the local board over and above the existing maintenance requirements of this reserve.
27. Publication in the New Zealand Gazette records the local board’s resolution. A permanent public record of the classification will be obtained after registration of the published gazette notice against the titles containing the two reserves. The cost of publication is approximately $100 and will be borne by Community Facilities.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations
28. If the Henderson-Massey Local Board resolve not to approve the classification of Kervil Park as recommended, this decision would contravene the requirements of the Reserves Act.
Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

29. Land advisory staff will complete the classification requirements.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Geomaps location - Kervil Park</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Proposed wastewater drainage</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Raewyn Sendles - Land Use Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Rod Sheridan - General Manager Community Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment A: Geomaps location - Kervil Park
To classify an unclassified recreation reserve – Kervil Park

Extent of disturbance within Kervil Park (approx. 90m²)

Proposed wastewater line

Works in Kervil Park

Attachment B

Item 13
Auckland Transport update for March 2020
File No.: CP2020/02856

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an update to the Henderson-Massey Local Board (the Board) on Auckland Transport (AT) matters in its area and an update on its local board transport capital fund (LBTCF).

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Progress on the Board’s LBTCF funded projects is noted.
3. Included is a list of the public consultations sent to the Board in December 2019 and January and February 2020 for comment and the decisions of the Traffic Control Committee of AT for November 2019 to February 2020, as they affect the Board’s area.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:
a) receive Auckland Transport’s update for March 2020.

Horopaki
Context
4. Auckland Transport is responsible for all of Auckland’s transport services, excluding state highways. We report on a monthly basis to local boards, as set out in our Local Board Engagement Plan. This monthly reporting commitment acknowledges the important engagement role local boards play within the governance of Auckland on behalf of their local communities.

5. The LBTCF is a capital budget provided to all local boards by Auckland Council and delivered by Auckland Transport (AT). Local boards can use this fund to deliver transport infrastructure projects that they believe are important but are not part of AT’s work programme. Projects must also:
   • be safe
   • not impede network efficiency
   • be in the road corridor (although projects running through parks can be considered if there is a transport outcome).
Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
Funds allocated in the last term to projects and carried forward into the 2019-2023 term for project completion:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
<th>Project Update</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>Unlock Henderson Projects</td>
<td>1,494,540</td>
<td>No Update as Panuku is leading this project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Henderson North Home and School Zone</td>
<td>1,606,579</td>
<td>Consultation is underway and closes on Sunday, 7 March. Auckland Transport will report back to the Local Board on the outcome of the consultation at a workshop in mid-April.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$3,101,119

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2019/20</th>
<th>2020/21</th>
<th>2021/22</th>
<th>2022/23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allocation</td>
<td>$253,359</td>
<td>$1,473,210</td>
<td>$1,473,210</td>
<td>$1,473,210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$4,672,989

Total Funds Available in current political term $7,774,108

Amount committed to date on projects approved for design and/or construction $3,101,119

Remaining Budget left $4,672,989

Community Safety Fund

6. The Community Safety Fund (CSF) was established in the 2018 Regional Land Transport Plan and it allocated $20 million for local initiatives in road safety: $5 million in the financial year 2019/2020 and $15 million in financial year 2020/2021. It is apportioned to local board areas by a formula focused on numbers of Deaths and Serious Injuries (DSI).

7. The fund has been named the Community Safety Fund (CSF) and Henderson-Massey Local Board was allocated $800,168 over two years. The Board developed a list of safety projects which were prioritised after assessment and a rough order costs established.

8. Currently projects are being further assessed and design work is in progress. It is expected that most projects will be delivered in year two of the programme.

9. AT expect to report back on the progress of these projects in the first quarter of 2020.
### Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Safety Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Update on Progress</th>
<th>Approved by Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal Drive/Rathgar Road – Signalisation</td>
<td>Over the last 5 years (2014 – 2018), there has been 14 reported crashes (1 serious, 4 minor and 9 non injury) at this intersection. The main crash type at this intersection is 'crossing / turning', in particular with vehicles turning right out of Rathgar Road and colliding with vehicles travelling on Universal Drive. Further, there are no formal crossing facilities provided at this intersection.</td>
<td>The draft scheme plan design for a signalised intersection has commenced. Traffic counts, concept design and traffic modelling has been completed. One of the key features that will considered is the inclusion of a separate left turn lane on the Rathgar Rd approach to the intersection. This will form part of the design that includes the following:   - Signalisation of all approaches   - Signalised pedestrian crossings   - Cycle facilities   - Minor road widening   - Auxiliary stormwater work   - New footpath; and   - New road marking and signage.</td>
<td>July 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Drive / Rathgar Road – Raised Intersection</td>
<td>Over the last 5 years (2014 – 2018), there has been 14 reported crashes (1 serious, 4 minor and 9 non injury) at this intersection. The main crash type at this intersection is 'crossing / turning', in particular with vehicles turning right out of Rathgar Road and colliding with vehicles travelling on Universal Drive. Further, there are no formal crossing facilities provided at this intersection. A separate document has been submitted for the signalisation of this intersection. Signalisation of the intersection reduces the number of potential crossing / turning type conflicts at this intersection, however it does not manage the speed and</td>
<td>In conjunction to the draft scheme plan detailed above, a raised intersection is also being designed. The cost for this will determine if this is constructed at the same time as the above project. Notwithstanding this the final design will not preclude its installation at a later date.</td>
<td>July 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item 14

energy of vehicle should a driver make a mistake (i.e. red light running).

In line with the safe system philosophy and with AT’s commitment to vision zero, further mitigation measures should be considered to reduce the speed / energy at this intersection such that if I crash was to occur, it does not result in any people being killed or seriously injured.

Vector and AT Sign Memorandum Of Understanding

10. On 20 January 2020 Auckland Transport and Vector announced a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) to explore the impacts of a full implementation of electric buses.

11. The MoU is a direct response to AT’s Low Emission Bus Roadmap, published in late 2018, that outlined its commitment to have all new buses in Auckland being electric from 2025, with the whole fleet fully electric by 2040.

12. A faster transition to electric buses requires a detailed assessment of the future demand on the electricity network.

13. Two reports will be produced as part of the MoU, the first exploring a route and service profile, which will model the electricity demand that a fully electrified bus fleet will require. The second report will provide guidance on the electricity network infrastructure upgrades required at each bus depot, as well as likely timings and costs. These two reports are expected to be delivered by June 2020.

14. Buses make up 87 per cent of the carbon emissions produced from public transport, so converting them from diesel to electric will also be a significant step towards meeting New Zealand’s 2050 zero-carbon emissions goal.

AT’s Speed Management Bylaw

15. At the end of October 2019, after considering nearly 12,000 public submissions and reviewing technical reports, Auckland Transport’s board approved a bylaw that will reduce speed limits on around 10 per cent of Auckland’s urban and rural roads.

16. The greatest impact of the speed-limit reductions will be on high-risk rural roads, town centre streets and Auckland’s central business district. There are no effects in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area with this first suite of changes.

Speed Management Bylaw Consultation

17. AT is fast-tracking implementation of a speed management plan for Auckland and delivering an ambitious $700 million safety infrastructure acceleration programme estimated to reduce DSi by up to 18% over an initial three-year period and by up to 60% by 2028. It will deliver major, minor and mass-action safety engineering projects, including speed management on high-risk routes and locations across the network.

18. As part of this programme, AT is proposing to change speed limits across Auckland using The Speed Limits Bylaw. This is the legal process for changing speed limits as per Section 27.1 of the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2017. This will affect approximately 10% of Auckland’s local roads.

19. In December 2018, Auckland Transport’s Board approved a public consultation on the Bylaw. This is in accordance with the special consultative procedure under the Local
Government Act 2002 and in accordance with the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2017 with regard to the new speed limits themselves.

20. The consultation commenced on 28 February 2019 and lasted for approximately one month. The Bylaw will contain a complete list of the roads proposed for speed limits changes and will include information on their current speed limits and the new proposed speed limits.

21. No roads in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area are impacted by these changes but residents are fully entitled to give feedback on the proposed changes in other areas of Auckland.

22. Following consultation, the feedback will be analysed, and any required changes made. The Auckland Transport Board will then make and pass the new bylaw with the recommended changes.

23. Once consultation on the bylaw is complete and the bylaw is adopted there will need to be changes of signage and sometimes supporting engineering measures to encourage driving at slower speeds. These measures could include installing raised zebra crossing, raised tables, speed humps and narrowing roads.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi**

**Climate impact statement**

24. Auckland Transport engages closely with Council on developing strategy, actions and measures to support the outcomes sought by the Auckland Plan 2050, the Auckland Climate Action Plan and Council’s priorities.

25. Auckland Transport’s core role is in providing attractive alternatives to private vehicle travel, reducing the carbon footprint of its own operations and, to the extent feasible, that of the contracted public transport network.

26. To this end, Auckland Transport’s Statement of Intent contains three performance measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>2019/20</th>
<th>2020/21</th>
<th>2021/22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of buses in the Auckland bus fleet classified as low emission</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduction in CO2e (emissions) generated annually by Auckland Transport corporate operations (from 2017/18 baseline)</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of Auckland Transport streetlights that are energy efficient LED</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>76%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

**Council group impacts and views**

27. The impact of information in this report is confined to Auckland Transport and does not impact on other parts of the Council group. Any engagement with other parts of the Council group will be carried out on an individual project basis.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe**

**Local impacts and local board views**

**Basra Drive, Henderson narrow road and street cleaning issues**

28. Auckland Transport (AT) receives multiple requests to investigate issues relating to roads which have a width of less than 7m. Generally, such requests relate to difficulties in accessing properties or the ability of vehicles such as rubbish trucks or emergency vehicles to access a road which has vehicles parked on both sides.
29. The most requested solution is the installation of No Stopping controls along all or sections of the street. In AT’s experience proposals that result in loss of on-street parking are often not supported by the majority stakeholders.

30. Auckland Transport has investigated this and can confirmed that Basra Drive, is classed as a narrow street.

31. To streamline this process and to reduce the possibility of future objections, AT is requesting that before investigating the issue support is evidenced from at least three residents who would be affected by any change. Once the completed form is received, AT will carry out a site visit and investigate the problem.

**Cnr Te Atatu and Matipo Road – Missing Bus Shelter**

32. Auckland Transport are in the process of getting this bus shelter replaced. The timeline for this replacement is still to be determined. The Local Board will receive a verbal update at their meeting, as the information was not available at the time of writing this report.

**Edsel Street, Henderson Safety issue pedestrian crossing access Repairs**

33. A request has come from the Local Board for Auckland Transport to investigate the safety issues of the Oratia Stream Bridge and footpath crossing on Edsel Street, Henderson. Auckland Transport has visited the site in question and will be repairing the safety concerns in due course.

**Makora Road Bridge and Triangle Road Intersection Safety issues**

34. Auckland Transport (AT) are currently investigating improvements to this intersection. AT want to make some changes so the intersection is safer for road users, but in particular, pedestrians and cyclists.

35. As part of the intersection improvements, AT are looking into making the culvert (bridge) safer too.

36. At the moment, we are not able to provide an exact timeframe for when this project will be completed.

37. Public consultation will begin following the finalisation of the design; this consultation may result in some changes to the final design. Subject to funding, AT expect any upgrades to the intersection to begin construction in 2021.

**Newington Road Safety Concerns**

38. Auckland Transport (AT) has completed the investigation into the safety concerns on Newington Road and found that the intersection of Newington Road and View Road is operating relatively safely.

39. This is a residential intersection with low traffic volumes and a low speed environment. There have been no reported incidents to Police related to on-street parking in the last five years. The existing broken yellow lines in the vicinity of the intersection are appropriate and there is no signs of significant safety issues identified at this intersection.

40. As stated with the above reasons AT are unable to justify further removal of on-street parking from this location.

**Vodanovich Road Upgrade Update**

41. The Vodanovich Intersection update is scheduled for delivery by June 2020.

**Hindmarsh Street, Henderson speed humps request**

42. Auckland Transport (AT) have adopted an area-based focus for residential speed management, recognising that traffic-calming changes on one street have a flow-on effect on the surrounding neighborhood.
43. Hindmarsh Street has not been identified in the first group of areas within our Residential Speed Management programme as other areas in the region are experiencing higher speeds and safety risk.

44. While investigating the concerns about Hindmarsh Street, we have checked the crash records for this street and have found the following:

- There have been 3 crashes on Hindmarsh St in the last 5 years, 2 of which resulted in injury and a non-injury crash.
- The non-injury crash occurred at the Hindmarsh Street/Ohira Place intersection where a driver failed to give way on a side road.
- One of the injury crashes involved a driver striking a parked vehicle and the remaining crash involved a child crossing the Hindmarsh Street behind a parked vehicle without properly checking if the road was clear for crossing.

45. These crashes did not have speed as a contributing factor, which suggests that the street is operating relatively safely and there is a low safety concern related to speed.

46. Therefore, AT are not proposing speed calming measures on Hindmarsh Street since we are taking an area-based approach to speed calming. Also, based on the crash history, Hindmarsh Street is operating relatively safely and there is a low safety concern related to speed.

47. Auckland Transport will however install of ‘SLOW’ markings on Hindmarsh Street where the speeding concerns have been raised.

**Waimumu Road Speed Hump Requests**

48. Auckland Transport (AT) are currently working on a plan to reduce speeds on Auckland’s roads. This plan targets the highest priority areas based on the level of safety risk measured for each road on our network. The initial roll out of speed reduction is focused on approximately 10 per cent of our road network, including residential areas.

49. To address traffic speeds in residential areas AT have adopted an area-based focus for 2019 onwards. This recognises that traffic-calming changes on one street have a flow-on effect on the surrounding neighbourhood. This plan will support all drivers to travel at the appropriate speed and to the road conditions.

50. This programme focuses delivery to areas that have been prioritised for changes to reduce the incidence and impact of crashes. This is based on several factors, including the number of crashes, safety risk, traffic speed, land use and concerns raised by local residents and their elected representatives.

51. Waimumu Road has not been identified in the first group of areas within our Residential Speed Management programme as other areas in the region are experiencing higher speeds and safety risk.

52. Auckland Transport have added the comments to its database to indicate support for safer speeds in your residential area. More information, including the residential areas that will be prioritised for further investigation can be viewed on the Residential Speed Management Programme page on our website.

53. Notwithstanding the above, we will raise residents’ concerns regarding speeding on Waimumu Road with the NZ Police during our regular liaison meetings. Please note that enforcement of speed limits is a police matter.

**Local board issues under investigation**

54. The local board have requested the following issues be investigated and these are still under investigation:

- Border Road, Henderson Pedestrian Crossing Request
- Glendene Pavement Repairs
• Henderson Creek and Oratia Stream Shared Paths
• Hepburn Road, Road Safety Concerns
• Alderman Drive/ Great North Road Pedestrian Safety Concerns.

Local Board Workshops
55. AT attended workshops in December 2019 and February 2020. The purpose of these workshops was to update and seek feedback from the Local Board on these topics:
• Swanson Road Pedestrian Improvements
• Henderson Cycleways Project – Single Stage Business Case

Consultation documents on proposed improvements
56. Consultation documents for the following proposals have been provided to the Henderson-Massey Local Board for its feedback and are summarised below for information purposes only.
57. After consultation, Auckland Transport considers the feedback received and determines whether to proceed further with the proposal as consulted on or proceed with an amended proposal if changes are considered necessary.
• Proposed bus stop relocation - Westgate Drive
• Proposed speed humps, Kerb build outs, and pedestrian crossing upgrade with a pedestrian island, new raised table, kerb ramps and footpath reconstruction at 12 to 42 Pomaria Road, Henderson.
• Proposed speed humps and kerb build outs at 56 to 70 Pomaria Road, Henderson.
• Proposed speed table and bus stop upgrade with minor parking removal at 38 Larnoch Road, Henderson.
• Proposed speed humps, speed tables, threshold treatment consisting of red road surfacing, and a bus stop upgrade with minor parking removal at 3 to 6 Larnoch Road, Henderson
• Proposed speed hump and speed table with footpath reconstruction and kerb ramps at 52 Fairdene Avenue, Henderson
• Proposed speed humps, speed table, and pedestrian crossing upgrade with a pedestrian island, new raised table, new zebra markings, kerb ramps and footpath reconstruction at 13 Edwards Avenue, Henderson
• Proposed improvements pedestrian safety on Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu.

Auckland Transport’s Traffic Control Committee (TCC) report
58. Decisions of the TCC during the month of December 2019 affecting the Henderson/Massey Local Board area are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Street (Suburb)</th>
<th>Type of Report</th>
<th>Nature of Restriction</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Dec-19</td>
<td>Vodanovich Road / School Road, Te Atatu South</td>
<td>Permanent Traffic and Parking changes</td>
<td>No Stopping At All Times / Footpath / Surface Friction Treatment / Road Hump / Flush Median / Shoulder Marking / Traffic Island / Roundabout / No Passing</td>
<td>CARRIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Dec-19</td>
<td>Edgware Road, West Harbour</td>
<td>Permanent Traffic and Parking changes</td>
<td>No Stopping At All Times</td>
<td>CARRIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

**Māori impact statement**

59. The proposed decision of receiving the report has no impacts or opportunities for Māori. Any engagement with Māori, or consideration of impacts and opportunities, will be carried out on an individual project basis.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

**Financial implications**

60. The proposed decision of receiving the report has no financial implications.

61. The table below gives the LBTCF financial summary for the Henderson-Massey Local Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Board Transport Capital Fund Financial Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Funds Available</strong> in current political term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount committed</strong> to date on projects approved for design and/or construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remaining Budget left</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**

**Risks and mitigations**

62. The proposed decision of receiving the report has no financial implications.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**

**Next steps**

63. Auckland Transport will provide another update report to the Board in April 2020.

**Ngā tāpirihanga**

**Attachments**

There are no attachments for this report.

**Ngā kaihaina**

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Owena Schuster – Elected Member Relationship Manager (Henderson-Massey)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Authorisers | Jonathan Anyon – Elected Member Relationship Team Manager  
Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau |
Ward Councillors' Update
File No.: CP2020/01775

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To receive a verbal update from the Waitākere Ward Councillors.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. A period of 10 minutes has been set aside for the Waitākere Ward Councillors to have an opportunity to update the Henderson-Massey Local Board on regional matters.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:
a) thank Councillors Linda Cooper and Shane Henderson for their update.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Brenda Railey - Democracy Advisor - Henderson-Massey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Auckland Council’s Quarterly Performance Report: Henderson-Massey Local Board for quarter two 2019/2020

File No.: CP2020/01301

Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report

1. To provide the Henderson-Massey Local Board with an integrated quarterly performance report for quarter two, 1 October – 31 December 2019.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary

2. This report includes financial performance, progress against work programmes, key challenges the board should be aware of and any risks to delivery against the 2019/2020 work programme.

3. The work programme is produced annually and aligns with the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan outcomes.

4. The key activity updates from this quarter are:
   - The Kai Whakaawe (Māori Broker) role was appointed to take and build on the actions of Waitākere ki tua action plan. The broker presented the project plan for Waitākere ki tua to the local board in November 2019 with strong support given.
   - The successful candidate for the Henderson-Massey Arts Broker service contract was formalised in this quarter and has developed and designed the brand identity for ‘Creative Henderson-Massey’.
   - The first Reference Group meeting for developing an all accessible play space in Henderson-Massey was held in this quarter.

5. All operating departments with agreed work programmes have provided a quarterly update against their work programme delivery. Activities are reported with a status of green (on track), amber (some risk or issues, which are being managed) or grey (cancelled, deferred or merged). The following activities are reported with a status of red (behind delivery, significant risk):
   - The renewal of the damaged heritage building Corban Estate Old Wine Shop is behind delivery as physical works were tendered with no conforming responses received. Negotiation with contractors is in progress.

6. The financial performance report compared to budget 2019/2020 is attached. There are some points for the local board to note:
   - Operating expenditure of $15.2 million is $1.8 million over budget mainly resulting from miscoding of accruals for parks and facilities maintenance which will be corrected next month.
   - Operating revenue of $2.9 million is $53,000 above budget due to
   - Capital spend of $2.1 million is $1.4 million below budget. This mainly refers to local asset and coastal asset renewals. The main expenditure in the quarter related to work at West Wave Aquatic centre, 399 Don Buck Road and Riverside Park playground.
   - The Henderson Massey Local Board Financial performance report is in attachment B.
Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) receive the performance report for quarter two for the period 1 October–31 December 2019.

Horopaki
Context
7. The Henderson-Massey Local Board has an approved 2019/2020 work programme for the following operating departments:
   • Arts, Community and Events;
   • Parks, Sport and Recreation;
   • Libraries and Information;
   • Community Services: Service, Strategy and Integration;
   • Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew;
   • Community Leases;
   • Infrastructure and Environmental Services;
   • The Western Initiative
   • ATEED.

8. Work programmes are produced annually to meet the Henderson-Massey Local Board outcomes identified in the three-year Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan. The local board plan outcomes are:
   • A network of vibrant and loved urban neighbourhoods.
   • A thriving local economy that supports quality of life.
   • Communities know each other and work together on common interests.
   • Community facilities are vibrant and welcoming places at the heart of our communities.
   • It is easy to get around without a car.
   • Natural spaces are valued and restored.

9. The graph below shows how the work programme activities meet Local Board Plan outcomes. Activities that are not part of the approved work programme but contribute towards the local board outcomes, such as advocacy by the local board, are not captured in this graph.
Graph 1: Work programme activities by outcome

Henderson-Massey Work Programme Activities by Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome Description</th>
<th>Number of Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural spaces are valued and restored</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community facilities are vibrant and welcoming places at the heart of our communities</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communities know each other and work together on common interests</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A thriving local economy that supports quality of life</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A network of vibrant and loved urban neighbourhoods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is easy to get around without a car</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

10. The graph below identifies work programme activity by RAG status (red, amber, green and grey) which measures the performance of the activity. It shows the percentage of work programme activities that are on track (green), in progress but with issues that are being managed (amber), activities that have significant issues (red) and activities that have been cancelled/deferred/merged (grey).

Graph 2: Work programme performance by RAG status

Henderson-Massey Work Programme by RAG Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAG Status</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>170.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. The graph below shows the stage of the activities in each departments' work programmes. The number of activity lines differ by department as approved in the local board work programmes.
Key activity updates from quarter two

12. The Kai Whakaawe (Māori Broker) was appointed in this quarter who met with the elected members and the western Strategic Brokers. He is clarifying his role and its interrelations with local boards, the Hoani Waititi Marae and the local Māori community. Discussions have occurred with Māori organisations and individuals to explore options for a new rangatahi programme. Two options will be implemented from January to June 2020. These are the Kuraoke programme (youth leadership through waiata) and the Mana Motuhake group run by Ranui 135, in conjunction with Te Kawerau ā Maki.

13. Creative Henderson-Massey is a new initiative to support and enable community-led arts activities throughout the Henderson-Massey area. The local board have funded an Arts Broker (who has been appointed) whose role is to identify, curate, programme and enable community arts activities. Creative Henderson-Massey is currently seeking proposals for funding submissions, for those seeking funding support.

14. The development of a service assessment for an all accessible play space within the Henderson-Massey Local Board area has progressed, with the first Reference Group meeting held in November 2019. Representatives from six organisations took part in the first meeting to establish outcomes for this project. An accessible play space will provide play experiences to users of varying abilities and provide access to play equipment.

Activities with significant issues

15. The renewal of the damaged heritage building Corban Estate Old Wine Shop is behind delivery as physical works were tendered with no conforming responses received. Negotiation with contractors is in progress.

Activities on hold

16. The following work programme activities have been identified by operating departments as on hold:

- Implementation of the board approved masterplan for Te Rangi Hiroa Nursery/Birdwood Winery is on hold until consultation with tenants of the adjacent properties is complete and direction confirmed.
- The refurbishment of the skate park at Te Pai Park is on hold as it was re-prioritised in Q1 to allow urgent delivery of other projects. Investigation of requirements is now underway and project scope will now be developed.
Changes to the local board work programme

Deferred activities
17. There are no deferred activities from the 2019/2020 work programme in quarter two.

Cancelled activities
18. There are no cancelled activities for quarter two.

Activities merged with other activities for delivery
19. No activities were merged with other activities in this quarter.

Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi
Climate impact statement

20. Receiving performance monitoring reports will not result in any identifiable changes to greenhouse gas emissions.

21. Work programmes were approved in June 2019 and delivery is already underway. Should significant changes to any projects be required, climate impacts will be assessed as part of the relevant reporting requirements.

22. The local board is currently investing in several sustainability projects, which aim to build awareness around individual carbon emissions, and changing behaviour at a local level. These include:

   • The Henderson-Massey Low Carbon Plan is under development with a stocktake of low carbon initiatives in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area being carried out and setting up a key stakeholder working group comprising community members, iwi, youth and business representatives. The group will be facilitated to identify and prioritise strategic, community-based, low carbon outcomes and initiatives for inclusion in the Henderson-Massey Low Carbon Plan.
   
   • EcoMatters Environment Centre and Sustainability Hub continue to deliver free ‘Zero Carbon Here We Come’ workshops for the community on how to reduce carbon emissions at an individual level. This community partner has a wide focus on environmental issues and initiatives.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

23. When developing the work programmes council group impacts and views are presented to the boards.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

24. This report informs the Henderson-Massey Local Board of the performance for quarter two for the period 1 October–31 December 2019.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

25. The Kaiwhakaawe (Māori Broker) for the three west local boards was appointed in quarter two and has met with the elected members and the western Strategic Brokers to help clarify the role and its interrelations with local boards, the Hoani Waititi Marae and the local Māori community.

26. The local board continued to celebrate te ao Māori with events and programmes and to engage with iwi and Māori organisations and champion and embed te reo Māori in our libraries and communities.
27. Through councils Community Empowerment Unit, the local board continued to respond to the aspirations of mana whenua, mataawaka, marae and Māori organisations.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

28. There are no financial implications associated with this report.

Financial Performance

29. Henderson Massey Local Board capital investment for the period was $2.1 million and net operational cost of service was $12.3 million. Operating expenditure is thirteen per cent above budget. The main driver being increased parks and facilities maintenance than scheduled.

30. Operating revenue was above budget by two per cent, mainly due slightly higher membership fees at West Wave Aquatic Centre than planned. Capital expenditure was 39 per cent below budget. The main driver relates to local asset and coastal asset renewals.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

31. While the risk of non-delivery of the entire work programme is rare, the likelihood for risk relating to individual activities does vary. Capital projects for instance, are susceptible to more risk as on-time and on-budget delivery is dependent on weather conditions, approvals (e.g. building consents) and is susceptible to market conditions.

32. Community Facilities are currently going through a departmental restructure to provide better support and guidance for decision makers. There is a risk that the work programmes could be disrupted or delayed. To mitigate this risk, a transition plan is in place to ensure that your work programmes are delivered, and disruptions are kept to a minimum. The local board will be kept informed throughout the transition.

33. The approved Community Facilities 2019/2020 work programme and 2020-2022 indicative work programme include projects identified as part of the Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP). These are projects that the Community Facilities delivery team will progress, if possible, in advance of the programmed delivery year. This flexibility in delivery timing will help to achieve 100 per cent financial delivery for the 2019/2020 financial year, by ensuring that if projects intended for delivery in the 2019/2020 financial year are delayed due to unforeseen circumstances, that other projects can be progressed while the causes for delays are addressed.

34. Information about any significant risks and how they are being managed and/or mitigated is addressed in the ‘Activities with significant issues’ section.

Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

35. The local board will receive the next performance update following the end of quarter three (31 March 2020).
Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Work Programme 2019-2020 quarter two report.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Operating Performance financial summary as at 31 December 2019</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Tracey Wisnewski - Local Board Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept./ Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Mana Resposniveness: Local Mana Resposniveness Action Plan</td>
<td>Implement the Mana Responsiveness Plan, Whakatake Ki Tau, as per the focus areas and actions identified. $15,000 for new rangatira programme to be established in 10/20. These include: Rangatiratanga - Enhancing leadership and participation, Taenga tuku iho - Ancestral Mana culture and practices, and Rangatira mo apopo - Ensuring sustainable futures. Contribute, along with the other western boards, to the costs of the Mana advisor who coordinates the implementation of Whakatake Ki Tau.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDL Opex</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The advertisement for the Mana broker for the three western boards closed in August 2019. The Trust Board of Huanui Wariti Manea, with the Relationship Manager of the three western local boards, will interview applicants towards the end of September 2019. It is anticipated that a successful applicant will be appointed in October 2019.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Building Capacity: Local governance and community business hub support for local community organisations in the HMML area</td>
<td>Fund McLaren Park Henderson South to deliver training, mentoring and support to local community groups to ensure there are strong business and governance practices for community groups and organisations in the Henderson-Massey area. Support provided includes provision of: - accounting, human resource, administrative and legal requirements - governance best practice for community trusts and boards This programme has approved two year funding to June 2020 as per resolution HMB20/885.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDL Opex</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement. The ‘Spring’ Governance Workshop commenced in mid-September 2019, and continues for 19 weeks. Mentoring sessions, for individuals and agencies to be coached on governance and business practices in their agencies are underway to support strong governance and business practices for local agencies and trusts. In Q2, there were 10 sessions on governance and robust business practices. Sixty attendees participated in training on Health and Safety, understanding IT and IT security, implementing board policy and strategy, time management and managing conflict. Groups are self-referring for monitoring and coaching support from McLaren Park Henderson South Community Trust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Children and Young People (engaging) children (both early childhood and those under 14 years) in community driven programmes organised from MPHS</td>
<td>Fund McLaren Park Henderson South to deliver community-led children’s programmes for under five olds and children up to 14 years for after school activities. These free and accessible programmes are for local children and residents who live, work or play in Henderson South. The programmes are community-led and community driven by local people. This programme has approved two year funding as per resolution HMB20/885.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDL Opex</td>
<td>$32,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The funding agreement for this work was completed in July 2019. The Playgroup for preschool children has fluctuated this quarter with illness in the winter months. Five to nine children have been attending each week. 10 weekly play sessions were held and four new families attended. MPRS and IRIS are now collaborating with the playgroup. KIDS Club has commenced with 10 weekly sessions and weekly attendance from 19-21 children. Youth Adventure is under for those from 12 to 17 years. It is anticipated that numbers will increase as the services is promoted to local schools. McLaren Park Henderson South Community Trust supported 10 weekly playgroups. Thirty-five preschoolers have attended with their caregivers. The group has had one in-person meeting. The KIDS Club continues to be popular with an after-school activity. Ten sessions have occurred in Q2 with 155 attendees. There have been 10 Youth Adventure sessions with 49 young people participating in various activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Build capacity: Community Workshops work programme</td>
<td>Fund Community Workshops to engage community to build capacity in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area. This includes provision of community training programmes, affordable working and networking space, anchor support for community groups, e-newsletter and database distribution and forums on topical issues. This programme has approved two year funding to June 2020 as per resolution HMB20/885.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDL Opex</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement in August 2019. This allows Community Workshops to continue its programming for digital newsletters, community training and agency Open Days so that the community can learn of the services they offer. From July to September 2019, three Open Door Days were held at ToManawa, the Workshops. Workshops: ‘Combs and Te Whananui o Waipareira. All events were well attended by the public. The Resource Centre continues to offer space for up to 30 community groups. Three training sessions were provided on ‘Understanding Bullying in the Workplace’, ‘Conflict Resolution’, and ‘Putting Together a Funding Strategy’. Sixty-three sessions participated in the sessions. The bi-weekly digital newsletter for community events and features continues. In Q2, Community Workshops completed activities that build capacity in the Henderson-Massey area. Two open door days were hosted that focused on ‘Myth Busting the Licensing Trustee’, A Kelvin Kopono. Open door day was also hosted at the Kelston Community Hub. Capacity building workshops continue and in October 2019, ‘Understanding and Embracing the Treaty of Waitangi in your Organisation’ was delivered. The digital information Hub sent out weekly newsletters to over 1,100 subscribers. Community Workshops continues to support previous tenures such as the Whakatane Ethnic Board, RAPES, Henderson Budgeting and Pacific Migrant Services.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCS</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Build Capacity (HM)</td>
<td>Massey Matters work programme and match fund</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement in July 2019. This funding agreement allows for the continuation of the work programme that supports residents and community development initiatives with migrants, gardens, community fridges, networking, and publications. In Q1, a new Elevate programme started. There were eight applicants for the August round of the Massey Matters Match Fund and $1370 was given to three groups.</td>
<td>In Q2, Massey Matters completed one Massey Community Fund round in October 2019. $1,700 was allocated to two organisations for a Christmas Drive Through, and hampers for local families. The new look Pulse community magazine was distributed in November 2019. Community korero occurred in October and November 2019, with themes for community engagement being ‘should we have night markets in Massey’ and ‘what would you like to see happening in Massey over summer’ Massey Matters members attended a Boundaries workshop for their professional development. This training was also extended to agency volunteers. Some staff also attended Treaty of Waitangi training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Community-led place making: Neighbours Day</td>
<td>Fund community organisations to promote and engage local residents in neighbourhood activities in the week of Neighbours Day.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreements for all organisations that participate in Neighbours Day. The community hubs of Massey Matters, Ranui Action Project, and MPHS Community Trust received $1,500 each, to promote neighbourhood centre activities in their geographic areas. Community Waitakere received $5,000 to coordinate residents’ requests from the local board area for neighbourhood activities and BBQs. This event will be held in 2020 and the issuing of the funding will allow for planning and co-ordination to start.</td>
<td>All funding agreements are completed for the event from 27 March to 5 April 2020. Community Waitakere will coordinate the distribution of funds to local residents closer to the event. The hubs of Massey Matters, Ranui Action Project, and McLarens Park Henderson South will also organise community events in Q3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Community-led place making: Ranui neighbourhood development</td>
<td>Fund Ranui Action Project (RAP) to undertake a range of community programmes that support local priorities and networks, community activation, community-led safety initiatives and youth and migrant activities. As a result of RAP’s leadership a strong sense of community pride and ownership is promoted in Ranui. Specific activities include:</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement in August 2019. This agreement allows for a continuation of programmes that relate to community networking, capacity building and local safety. RAP House is a pop up place in Ranui and had 404 contacts this quarter. In Q1, RAP achieved the following: completed negotiations for social work support at the Western Park Village Hub that is provided by Vision West and the Western Park Hub management; delivered Tuesday Job Day and supported residents in the completion of 17 CVs, four covering letters, support for four people to independent job search and two people were supported to apply for jobs on line.</td>
<td>In Q2, Ranui Action Project (RAP) completed two network meetings each having approximately 20 attendees. One Ranui Accord meeting was held with all members in attendance. The Western Park Village Steering Group chaired by RAP continued its monthly meetings. This group has assisted Waitakere District Health Board to operate from the hub two days a week and Vision West to provide social work support. RAP also organised Tuesday Job Day. This service is popular with local residents. Purposeful conversations take place about how to become work ready, how to find work, the provision of interview tips, and support in how to write a CV and covering letters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept./ Unit or CCG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Community-led place making: CCTV monitoring</td>
<td>Fund and partner with local community and business organisations to make Henderson a safer, vibrant and prosperous centre. Improve perceptions of safety in the town centre by appropriate monitoring of the cameras to reduce anti-social behaviour. Increase collaboration of key stakeholders to assist in integrated response times to incidents to improve perceptions of safety. Note: the 2019/2020 budget figure shown for this activity includes the $19,000 originally approved plus $7,000 carried forward from 2019/2018</td>
<td>CS ACE: Community Engagement</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$37,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The CCTV system is being managed by Auckland Transport. The system continues to be monitored by a security guard 24 hours per week, funded by this local board. Staff are continuing discussions with Police regarding the release of CCTV footage for investigation and prosecution, to enable the cessation of the monitoring requirement. Staff are also discussing with the police the possibility of relocating the CCTV system to the Henderson or Massey police stations. Staff are also facilitating the development of the Henderson Town Centre Community-led Plan to address community safety concerns - this work is being led by local Police, supported by agencies and local stakeholders.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Community-led place making: community activation and connection</td>
<td>Activate neighbourhood-led responses to community and safety issues through a variety of place making initiatives that are coordinated and implemented through local community hubs and other organisations. Such activities include: • Christmas in the car park in Ranui • Street tidy ups in Henderson South with BBQs so residents get to know each other • Kakano art work throughout the Henderson-Massey area • Massey community pop up events, murals, Love Massey campaign and co lab community design opportunities. These activities support community hubs to build their capacity and have a flexible response to local safety issues.</td>
<td>CS ACE: Community Engagement</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreements for community-led placemaking for RAP, MPHS Community Trust and Massey Matters. This has allowed place-making events to be organised by these agencies in their respective localities. The funding agreement for Kakano was completed, which enables a continuation of youth art work across the local board area. Massey Matters is working with Te Manawa on a place-making workshop during place making week in October 2019. They are commencing work in their Freedom Garden in collaboration with community volunteers and have released three stories from residents on social media. RAP is completing weekly visits to parks, train stations and shopping centres with the outreach workers from Ranui 135 and assessing ‘bumping spaces’ that can be activated in the summer months. An event in Māori Language week was organised in the Ranui car park, where people played lunch orders in te reo Māori.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Young People: Youth-led initiatives</td>
<td>• Consolidates the youth voice programme in Henderson, Ranui and Massey areas that supports local young people to develop their leadership skills. McLaren Park Henderson South, RAP Action Project (RAP) and Massey Matters work together to provide leadership opportunities for youth to attend a camp and commit to working in their local neighbourhoods on a small project of their choice as well as providing the Henderson-Massey Local Board with their input on issues that can influence local board priorities that affect young people. This project links with the programmes and services operating from Zeal (a national youth service) to ensure a wide coverage of youth input. • Support Youth Week events through the coordination of activities from Zeal. Budget $5,000 - Youth Week $5,000 - Youth Voice implementation - split between three neighbourhood hubs; McLaren Park Henderson South, RAP Action Project (RAP) and Massey Matters.</td>
<td>CS ACE: Community Engagement</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The funding agreement for Youth Led Initiatives was signed. The agreements are held with MPHS’ MPHS Community Trust, RAP and Massey Matters. Youth Voice MPHS supports a youth leader from Zeal to deliver an election educational event, 40 youth attended with MPHS youth leaders filming and interviewing attendees. The Electoral Commission talked about the electoral and enrolment process, and a panel of local candidates had a Q&amp;A session. Massey Matters Youth Voice continues to meet weekly. The youth at Massey Matters are planning events for Christmas in the Park, RAP and the Rease group from Ranui 135, designed and sold over 70 shifts at the Henderson Night Market and from the Ranui 135 caravan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auckland Council’s Quarterly Performance Report: Henderson-Massey Local Board for quarter two 2019/2020

Page 115
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept./ Unit or CGO</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Stage</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Community-led placemaking, Pomena/Lincoln North Neighbourhood Development</td>
<td>Fund Community Workshops to develop connected neighbourhoods in Lincoln/Pomena areas by: * facilitating resident engagement through neighbourhood events; * encouraging resident-led neighbourhood planning and implementation of neighbourhood activities; * strengthening linkages with local neighbourhood networks to increase neighbourhood participation for example, Hippy Street; * hosting local events to support national initiatives such as White Ribbon Day; * collating and sharing information with local residents on local community assets that are available to support neighbours getting together.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement for the neighbourhood development of Lincoln/Pomena Roads in August 2019. This allows for the continuation of a three-year programme which enables residents to strongly connect with each other through strengthened relationships with the Pomena Primary School, through a local radio station that operates from the school, and by organised events that increase a sense of belonging and participation in this local community.</td>
<td>Community Workshops continue to partner and collaborate with Pomena School to strengthen the local community. In October 2019, a Pomena Community Day was held with a focus on hauora (health and well-being). This attracted more than 300 participants. From this, a new relationship between Community Workers and Healthy Families has begun. Together they plan to organise several events around play and fitness for young people. The community radio station in Pomena continues to operate. Work is currently being undertaken with students at Henderson North School to focus on community and environmental sustainability through an arts programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Community-led placemaking, Musaei Matters neighbourhood development</td>
<td>Fund Musaei Matters to work with the Musaei local community in a range of programmes and initiatives including: - resident-led initiatives for street clean ups and street blogs that generate local participation in neighbourhood exercise in parks in summer months and Sports Day in Triangle Park; - Youth Cafe and co-created youth events such as the Haunted House, Musaei River Freedom garden; local events such as the Musaei Christmas party - place making and pop-up activities. This project has approved two-year funding to June 2020 as per resolution HMD/18/086.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement for Musaei Matters Neighbourhood Development in July 2019. This allows for a continuation of the work performed in the previous year which includes working with migrant families, youth, food, gyms, voluntary groups and residents, youth and children. Work has begun on the Freedom Garden in collaboration with community volunteers, Triangle Park Teaching Garden and the Trust.</td>
<td>Musaei Matters celebrated the Making Week with their Love Musaei Hub Open Morning. The local park was set up for community to participate and three artists completed an artwork themed &quot;We Rise By Lifting Others&quot;. All three pieces are being displayed at various events before being placed permanently. Street blogs continue to be a popular event and in December 2019, two blogs were held. One was in collaboration with Healthy Families, and the other in collaboration with Ultimate Housing for the elderly in Musaei.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Local Economic Development/ West Youth (youth support and skills) training and assistance work programme</td>
<td>Fund WEST to deliver economic development services in the West including services for under 25 years and over 25 year olds via the West Work Ready program to: * assist people into part-time and full-time employment in West Auckland; * provide training courses that cover a wide variety of topics that allow people to be work-ready; * support apprentices throughout their employment journey so that they succeed in a job offer; * coordinate quarterly meetings for the youth employment providers network; * provide the online network directory for all; * provide first aid training and training in fork lift certification, passenger service, heavy licensing; * work in partnership with other organisations.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$30,044</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement for WEST in August 2019. This enables programmes to continue for those local residents and small businesses wanting to strengthen and employability and business growth. In Q1, 24 courses were provided involving 213 people. Some of the courses included preparation for restricted and full drivers licences, fork lift licences, Work Ready: preparation, sewing, fabric upcyling, slow cooking, portable garden container, and Westpac Managing Your Money series Q.</td>
<td>In Q2, 20 different courses/sif workshops were provided by WEST to the local community. These ranged from courses that increased employment skills to Treaty of Waitangi training. Homemaking courses were also available to residents. Health and beauty options such as natural skin care and Tongue were popular. Two-hundred and seventy three people attended these courses in Q2. WEST is currently working with Rainbow Youth to run a fortnightly drop in clinic to support young people in regards to income eligibility, housing, and responses to homelessness.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or CDC</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Community-led place making: older people support and participation</td>
<td>Activate neighbourhood-led responses for older people that are coordinated through community hubs of Ranui Action Project and Mikaele Park. Help older people to access community facilities and activities.</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreements for MHFS Community Trust and Ranui Action Project (RAP) in August 2019. A donation to Waitakere Grey Power was provided in September 2019. These agreements allow for a continuation of the previous year’s programmes so that they can consolidate and build the capacity of older people. In Q1, MHFS Community Trust’s Trust Oldies Youth Club (JOY) attended 10 sessions so that older residents could connect over morning teas. RAP continued its Sailing Your Poi for the older person. The interest for the Q1 course was lower than previously. RAP is considering offering support to older residents in the Western Park Villas development and will devise suitable options in Q2.</td>
<td>MHFS Community Trust supported 10 JOY Oldies Youth Club sessions for older people in Henderson South. These sessions had 8 attendees. There was one trip to Falls Park. The JOY Club members had gained greater confidence and community connections since the formation of their group two years ago. They regularly participate in courses that run from the hub such as Zumba and some craft classes. RAP supports older people with IT knowledge and IT applications. A greater number of people are accessing the services amongst older people in Ranui. In Q2, a 65-year-old has learned how to do emails and Facebook so that he can keep in touch with family overseas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Apply the empowered communities approach – connecting communities (HIA)</td>
<td>Broker strategic, collaborative relationships and resources within the community. This includes five key activity areas: 1. Engaging communities - reaching out to less accessible and diverse groups; focusing on capacity building and inclusion; supporting existing community groups and relationships. 2. Strengthening community-led placemaking and planning initiatives - empowering communities to provide input into placemaking initiatives; influence decision-making on place-based planning and implementation. This includes urban revitalisation activities, collaborating with relevant council departments and council-controlled organisations. 3. Enabling council to support groups to gain access to operational and technical expertise and identify and address barriers to community empowerment. 4. Responding to the aspirations of mana whenua, marae, marae and Māori organisations; this does not replace or duplicate any stand-alone local board Māori responsiveness activities. 5. Reporting back to local board members on progress in activity areas 1–4.</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The Empowered Communities Approach is a strong feature in the Community Empowerment Unit's work programme in the Henderson-Massey area. 100% of all work relating to the empowerment of families, children, youth and older persons is carried out by local community agencies who develop specific work programmes that the HMLE funds. Neighbourhood development, capacity building and training for strong local governance is also 100% locally delivered. MHFS Community Trust, Community Watercare, Massey Matters, Ranui Action Project and Ranui 135 are the local agencies who take responsibility for the successful implementation of all locally developed initiatives.</td>
<td>All projects in the local board area follow the community empowerment approach of being community-led initiatives. Discussions with stakeholders to measure progress against milestones have occurred in Q2. Discussions have also occurred to identify possible new areas of work that can be considered for the 2020/2021 work programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Citizenship Ceremonies - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Deliver an annual programme of citizenship ceremonies in partnership with the Department of Internal Affairs.</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Events</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$28,314</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The Civic Events team delivered nine citizenship ceremonies on three different occasions during Q1 with 405 people from the local board area becoming new citizens.</td>
<td>The Civic Events team delivered six citizenship ceremonies on two different occasions during Q2 with 255 people from the local board area becoming new citizens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Arts: Services - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Support and/or deliver Arts: services and activities within the local board area.</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Events</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$15,750</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Scheduled for Q4, planning will commence in Q2.</td>
<td>Scheduled for Q4, planning has commenced in Q2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Local Civic: Events - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Deliver and/or support civic events within the local board area which reflect and celebrate the moments of significance for communities.</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Events</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff confirmed that the following four civic events will be delivered in 2019/2020: Blessing of 389 Don Buck road building; Riverpark reserve community day; Kuala Tapea Park opening and Jack Pointe Sports Park opening. In Q1, a dawn service was held to commemorate Mātariki. 150 people attended the event that was led by the Māori Kaitiaki. The service was followed by a Mataariki Community Family Day with schools and community groups participating. 1500 people attended the event.</td>
<td>A blessing of 389 Don Buck road building was delivered on the 27th November 2019. Fifteen people attended the event. Kaumataua Peter Fred Holohan led the attendees through this building while blessing all the spaces. A speech was delivered by Chairperson Chris Carter followed by refreshments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit / COG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Non-controllable core funding for community events - Elms in the Park (Memories of Elms Fund) $3,000, Westgate Christmas Parade (Henderson Rotary Club) $5,000, Te Atatu Remembrance Christmas Parade (Te Atatu Paraders Committee) $5,000, Dreisell Hall Festival (Westlake Indian Association) $22,500, Toddler Day Out (Violence Free Whakatane) $10,000, Te Atatu Spring Festival (Margaret Lowe on behalf of the Te Atatu Spring Festival) $5,000, Te Atatu South Community Day (Heart of Te Atatu South/HOTAS) $3,000, Massey Events (Massey Matters) $15,000, Ranui Events (Ranui Action Project) $10,000, Waiwai Day (Te Whau O Wapora Trust) $20,000, McLaren Park Events (MINES) $15,000, Mateatua Celebrations (Te Atatu Masonic Committee) $5,000</td>
<td>CS: ACE - Events</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$141,500</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Four grants with a value of $51,500 have been paid out to recipients. The following dates for funded events have been confirmed: Elms in the Park on 12 January 2020, Te Atatu Remembrance Christmas Parade on 7 December 2019, Elms in the Park on 26 September 2019, Waiwai Day on 5 February 2020. This $15,000 that was carry forwarded from 2018/2019 was paid out. This was made up of $3,000 to Metamorphosism (Te Atatu Masonic Committee) and $10,000 to Toddler Day Out (Violence Free Whakatane). The Westgate Christmas parade did not occur in Q2 and the $5,000 can be reallocated. Seven additional grants are still to be uplifted by the recipients. The Te Atatu Christmas Parade occurred on 7 December 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Delivered Events - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Deliver community events within the local board area: - Movies in Parks ($14,500), - Kiwi Day ($18,000), - Henderson Christmas Festival ($35,000), - Snow in the Park ($5,500), - Brass at the Falls ($10,000), - Booking on the Bridge ($10,000) Kiwi Day and Snow in the Park have increased allocations of $2000 for Kiwi Day and $500 for Snow in the Park. $7970 increase in total Total = $142,500</td>
<td>CS: ACE - Events</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$142,500</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Movies in Parks event date is confirmed for 20 April 2020 at Henderson Park. This is combined with Music in Parks event so the pre-entertainment. Planning is underway with a focus on engaging community groups to activate to enhance the event and with local food vendors. Come Fly A Kite event date is confirmed for 22 March 2020. Planning will start in Q2. Henderson Christmas Festival event date is confirmed for Sunday 15 December 2019 at Henderson Park, with the event permit application submitted. Programming will focus on engaging local community participation with family-friendly entertainment, activities and food stalls. Snow in the Park will be delivered in Q4, with planning to commence in Q2. Grass at the Falls event to be delivered in Q3, with planning to commence in Q2. Pre-entertainment planning is on track and event permits have been issued for a Henderson Park screening on Friday, 21 February of ‘Wonder Park’. A public movie screening license has been approved. Regional programme and marketing campaign started on 26 November 2019. The Come Fly A Kite event date is confirmed for 22 March 2020. Planning is underway and Rise Up is engaged in assisting the programming and general event delivery. Henderson Christmas Festival was delivered on Sunday 15 December 2019 at Henderson Park with approximately 1500 people attending. Snow in the Park event will be delivered in Q4. This event permit process underway. The Briars at the Falls event is confirmed for Sunday, 15 March 2020. The event permit process is underway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>Community Grants (FM)</td>
<td>Community grants to support local community groups through contestable funding</td>
<td>CS: ACE - Community Engagement</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$123,870</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The local board allocated $65,259 to Local and Multiboard Grants, Round One (19/2021/158). This leaves a total budget of $58,611 to be allocated in Q3. The local board allocated $5,805 for Clark Response Round One (19/2018/143). This leaves a total of $49,805 to be allocated to one local grant and one quick response round.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Operational Grant - Pacific Arts Centre</td>
<td>Faxed the Pacific Mamas Arts and Cultural Trust to operate the Pacific Arts Centre, providing Pacific cultural services, activities and programmes including performing arts, language and visual arts. Pacific Living art experiences for the community, exhibition opportunities for local Pacific artists, Pacific arts and cultural outreach to the wider Auckland region.</td>
<td>CS: ACE - Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>ABN Opex</td>
<td>$103,607</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In Q1, there were 16,890 participants in centre activities. Highlights included, Pacific Arts leading a series of interactive storytelling workshops designed for the students of Bruce McLaren Intermediate. The focus was on Cook Islands legends, in preparation for Cook Islands Language week. Pacific Arts facilitated the inaugural Te Tautau &amp; Te Moko Fono / Hu, a gathering to share and exchange experiences and knowledge around traditional tattoo and moko making in Aotearoa. The event included presentations and workshops by both Pacific and Māori practitioners with 140 participants.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Henderson-Massey Local Board

17 March 2020
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit / CC</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Start</th>
<th>Activity End</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentaries</th>
<th>Q2 Commentaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Operational Grant - Coten Estate Arts Centre</td>
<td>Fund the Waitakere Arts and Culture Development Trust to operate the Coten Estate Art Centre (GDC); providing exhibitions, public programmes, short-term artist residencies on site, educational programmes, and venues for hire for performances and events.</td>
<td>CS; AEC; Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>ABS; Opex</td>
<td>$571,351</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In Q1, Corban Estate had 15,505 visitors, 69 programmes with 192 sessions with eight of these delivering on Mioko outcomes. Highlights included, Let’s Talk About It, a Kōkako participants first solo exhibition, engaging an audience of 200 young people. The annual CEAT Open Arts Day, saw 1860 visitors experience open studios, exhibitions, free drop in workshops, an entertainment stage and food trucks. In Q2, Corban Estate had 20,807 visitors, 90 programmes and 145 sessions with four of these delivering on Mioko outcomes. In October 2019, three new exhibits opened including Polynesian:roa, an exhibition raising awareness of the native long-tailed bat. Other highlights included a ceramic artist from Otorohang who ran a public workshop, and Tales from The Kākāwai, a youth-written and produced theatre show that had 144 attenders. Sold as a Rock, an human artist show with a free Nuiean hapakeyo making workshop attracted the maximum 48 participants.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Operational Grant - Waitakere Central Community Arts Council</td>
<td>Fund the Waitakere Central Community Arts Council to provide visual arts education programmes, open studio space for artists and a programme of exhibitions.</td>
<td>CS; AEC; Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>ABS; Opex</td>
<td>$46,614</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In Q1, there were 2,566 participants in the Art Council’s activities - Highlights included, The annual Greater Auckland Art Awards Exhibition from 20-21 September 2019. 250 artists entered over 500 artworks for display over the weekend. Volunteers gave over 682 hours to delivering the Art Awards. The Art Council continues to exhibit members artwork at Cafe Koro in Rangia and Glen Eden Library. In Q2, there were 1,743 participants in the Art Council’s activities, including 14 different programmes with 8 sessions. Cafe Koro continues to display member artwork. Artists sold four paintings in Q2. Anecdotal feedback from the Rangia community is that people enjoy the changing displays.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>Access to Community Places - HM</td>
<td>Provide fair, easy and affordable access to a safe and welcoming venue in the Henderson–Massey Local Board area.</td>
<td>CS; AEC; Community Places</td>
<td>ABS; Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q1, participant numbers across council and community managed venues have increased by 21 per cent compared to the same period last year. Booking hours across council and community venues have also increased by 10 per cent compared to the same period last year. The increase in participant numbers and booking hours is due to the opening of Te Manawa. Satisfaction results for council managed venues show that 70 per cent of hēren would recommend the venues they have visited in this local board. The top two activities are meetings and religious. During Q2, participant numbers across council and community managed venues have increased by 12 per cent compared to the same period last year. Booking hours across council and community venues have increased by 14 per cent compared to the same period last year. Satisfaction results for council managed venues show that 75 per cent of hēren would recommend the venues they have visited in this local board. The top two activities are meetings and fitness, sport, recreation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049</td>
<td>Activation of Community Places - HM</td>
<td>Enable and co-ordinate a wide range of activities that cater to the diversity of the Henderson–Massey community. Council delivered Kelston Community Centre Te Atatu Peninsula Community Centre Te Atatu South Community Centre Community delivered (supported by council through a contract for service) funding agreement)Glenelge Community Hub Hub West McLaren Park Marunuiwa - West Harbour Community Hub Massey Community Hub Rangia Community Centre Sturges West Community House Zeal Youth Facility.</td>
<td>CS; AEC; Community Places</td>
<td>ABS; Opex</td>
<td>$521,359</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q1, an activation highlight for Henderson–Massey has been the collaboration between Rangia Community House and the Well Woman and Family Trust (WOWS) working together to provide a safe, private and confidential space for canical services. The free service has been provided to the community by WOWS for some time through a mobile bus. The community centre has received feedback from the community, especially Mioko and Pakakia woman, that the bus ‘stood out with its clear branding and made them feel comfortable accessing the service. The centre and WOWS worked together to move the service into the centre and have so far run two successful clinics with one more scheduled for Q4. During Q2, activation highlights included the family multipurpose venue held at the Te Atatu Peninsula Community Centre, which are now attracting up to 70 participants per session, with a wide range of age groups participating in the activities. The programme has proved popular with intermediate-school aged children who join the sessions straight after school, and the latter part of the evening is attended by many from the senior community. There is now a strong presence from the Seniors Air Volleyball Group and the community centre team are looking to develop a weekend session for seniors working with the group.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 / 36

Henderson-Massey Local Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CGD</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Programming in Community Places - HM</td>
<td>Develop and deliver programmes that respond to a need or gap in the Henderson-Massey community. Council delivered: Kelston Community Centre (26,690) Te Atatu Community Centre (150,511) Te Atatu South Community Centre (26,689) Community delivered: (supported by council through a contract for service/funding agreement) Hub West McLean Park (as per contract) Zeal Youth Facility (as per contract)</td>
<td>CS: AGE Community Places</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$203,890</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q1, Henderson-Masssey Community Centres have developed and delivered a range of programmes with a number of partners. A highlight has been the launch of the summer programme at Te Atatu Community Centre, LIH-IT stands for empower, leadership, excellence and integrity, values which lie at the heart of this community dance leadership program for young girls. The programme is designed to develop a strong understanding of culture and traditions and develop confident leaders through an authentic experience of Siva Samoan. The programme culminated with first ELEI West Fijian Night at Te Atatu Pohutukawa Community Centre with 182 young boys and Samoan performers for over 500 family and community members. This programme has seen a greater sense of connection develop between the local Samoan community and the centre.</td>
<td>During Q2, Henderson-Masssey Community Centres have developed and delivered a range of programmes with a number of partners. Programme highlights included Heart of Te Atatu South Hub Playgroup, which has see numbers grow, and more ownership of the programme by the community. The season are now run by two local women, who have developed music sessions along with crafts and sensory sessions as part of the weekly programme. Morning tea is provided for all children in attendance and everyone is encouraged to eat together, as children tend to eat more fruits and vegetables when they see others doing it too.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1097</td>
<td>Young People Ranui 135: The Clubhouse</td>
<td>Fund Ranui 135 to provide a mentoring programme for Māori and Pacific girls and young women who are transitioning from primary to intermediate schools, and intermediate to secondary so that they are prepared and in a position to achieve their full ability. $35,000/35000 to Ranui 135 for youth leadership camps. This programme extends women and leadership through indigenous models (Wahine Toa) so that improved life outcomes are supported. This project is approved in principle by the Henderson-Masssey Local Board for increased funding by $14,000 making a total of $49,000.</td>
<td>CS: AGE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDE Opex</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Ranui 135: The Clubhouse received its funding agreement in August 2019. This enables the expansion of the mentoring programme from the previous year and consolidation of the practices of Wahine Toa (Wahine Workers). The funding agreement also enables Ranui youth to attend leadership camps in Tauranga and Hokowhitu throughout the financial year. Q1 reports demonstrate the strength of this programme and highlights how flexible the 30 young female participants are actively engaging with this mentoring group. The Tawārūkū (a Tongan traditional markers’ dance) was taught to the girls by a parent. The girls then performed this dance to the entire school and received recognition for the way they had learned something new.</td>
<td>The Clubhouse run by Ranui 135, delivered its mentoring programme for primary and intermediate school girls to five mentoring groups in Q2. The groups came from Waitakere College, Ranui Primary, Blockwood School and Henderson Intermediate. One of the goals at Henderson Intermediate had a focus on preparation for transition Waitakere College. The participants are all Māori and Pacific descent. At the beginning of 2020, the mentoring group will attend a workshop at Waitakere College to transition the students from Henderson and Blockwood Intermediate mentoring groups to high school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1098</td>
<td>Young People Youngstarship through film</td>
<td>Fund Te Whnau o Waipareira Trust to deliver the Youngstars programme to develop the rangatahi in the art of telling their story through film. This is a holiday programme where the participants deliver two five minute films by the end of the course.</td>
<td>CS: AGE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDE Opex</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement for the Youngstars programme in July 2019. This allows for the continuation of the youth leadership programme which involves local Māori youth producing a five minute film in their school holidays. Negotiations are underway to preview the films with the main features at Movies in the Park in February 2020.</td>
<td>Te Whnau o Waipareira delivers the Youngstars programme where young people make a short film during the holidays. The two five minute films produced in 2018/2019 will preview at Henderson-Masssey, Movies in Parks in February 2020. Meetings in Q2 have confirmed arrangements for the screening to occur. The next 6 months work was also scheduled in Q2. Between January to June 2020 the following will occur: - December 2019 to January 2020 – recruitment of youth for the programme - February 2020 - first film and planning sessions - March 2020 – 2 week workshops and final movie - April 2020 - editing and post construction - May 2020 – film festival – Hollywood Cinema New Lynn (tentative)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>Young People Turn Pasifika Youth Leadership</td>
<td>Fund West Auckland Pasifika Forum to deliver a leadership training programme for Pasifika youth throughout the 2019-2020 financial year. Tufai has approved 2 year funding to June 2020 as part resolution HMM/9/20. Whau and Watapaere Local Boards are also being asked for this $3000 increase.</td>
<td>CS: ACE - Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Seventy-one students completed the 2019 Tufai programme and celebrated their graduation on 28 July. Staff undertook a review of the programme, which was reviewed by the programme governance group in Q1. Findings from the review will support improvements for the 2020 programme. Members from West Auckland Pasifika Forum and Youth Horizons presented to the three western cluster local boards the overall programme highlighting positive delivery, results and outcomes. Staff will provide support towards the leadership and ‘governance’ programme modules in 2020 and continue to support the governance capacity building for WAPF. The registration of the WAPF as a legal entity is planned to be completed by Q2. The funding agreement for the 2020 programme will be completed in Q2.</td>
<td>Planning and preparation is underway for the 2020 academic year delivery of the Tufai programme by the West Auckland Pasifika Forum (WAPF) Staff are working with the planning team in providing advice and support towards the leadership and governance modules for the 2020 programme. Staff have supported WAPF to become a legal entity and build on effective governance, and WAPF received their registration as a charitable trust on 3 December 2019. This is a significant milestone for WAPF: the local boards and for the Tufai’s programme going forward. Staff continue to work with WAPF in building capacity for programme delivery and governance, and ensuring other relevant stakeholders are engaged in the programme for 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Neighbourhood development: Get Licensed</td>
<td>Fund RAP to respond to the large resident population in Ranui to gain a full drivers licence to help increase employment, training opportunities confidence and overall whanau well-being and health. 20% of allocation to be targeted at local Moir residents.</td>
<td>CS: ACE - Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The funding agreement for Get Licensed was completed in August 2019. This is a new programme that focuses on Ranui residents achieving and being supported to pass their drivers licence so that they can function legally across the community and improve their chances of employment and participation. Fifty per cent of the allocation is targeted to Moir residents of Ranui. In Q1, there were five new registrations, two working from learners to restricted licences, and two learners have booked to sit the full licence. One participant who gained their full licence in May 2019 found employment in July. A drivers licence was a requirement for the job. In Q2, RAP supported residents to become legal drivers through its Get Licensed programme &amp;dbp; The following occurred: RAP developed a strategic connection with Auckland Transport who ran a free Restricted Drivers Licence Preparation session; RAP supported the training of all course participants that are working at various stages of licencing; Some residents have completed driving lessons, restricted or full licence preparation and/or defensive driving lessons. Four people are progressing from Learners to Restricted Licences, four are going from Restricted to Full licences, and one person has no licence and is at the beginning of the process.</td>
<td>Neighbourhood development: Get Licensed. In Q2, RAP supported residents to become legal drivers through its Get Licensed programme &amp;dbp; The following occurred: RAP developed a strategic connection with Auckland Transport who ran a free Restricted Drivers Licence Preparation session; RAP supported the training of all course participants that are working at various stages of licencing; Some residents have completed driving lessons, restricted or full licence preparation and/or defensive driving lessons. Four people are progressing from Learners to Restricted Licences, four are going from Restricted to Full licences, and one person has no licence and is at the beginning of the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Community led placemaking: Papaya Stories - Silent Disco</td>
<td>Fund Papaya Stories to provide no more than 3 pop up events in the HMLB area to generate resident participation. These pop up events are surprising to the public. They provide a fun experience that engage workers and residents in a new and fresh way.</td>
<td>CS: ACE - Community Empowerment</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement for Papaya Stories (place-making across the board area) in September 2019. The first place-making activity will coincide with the 175th Henderson Anniversary celebrations which occurs in Q2. Two other placemaking activities will occur throughout this financial year.</td>
<td>Staff completed the funding agreement for Papaya Stories (place-making across the board area) in September 2019. The first place-making activity will coincide with the 175th Henderson Anniversary celebrations which occurs in Q2. Two other placemaking activities will occur throughout this financial year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Henderson-Massey Local Board
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or COG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Start Date</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Building Capacity: Increasing</td>
<td>A project that encourages ethnicities and new migrants to develop from a user centred</td>
<td>CS: AGE Community</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Preparatory work</td>
<td>Interviews of people from diverse communities commerce in Q2, milestone completion dates were affected by internal operations, and screening of the interviewee's background. Staff will continue with the interviews in Q4. Community Places are exploring training to increase the skill and confidence of staff to work and communicate across cultures. Training will be delivered in Q3 and Q4. Opportunities for diverse ethnic communities to tell and share stories in social media is currently being explored. This will increase the visibility of how different cultures are using our facilities and will promote centres, hubs and houses as being welcoming places for all. People from different ethnicities will also be canvassed in Q3, to ascertain other simple initiatives that can be promoted through their own contribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diverse participation in</td>
<td>design approach (goody bags) recommendations and activities that encourage users to</td>
<td>Empowerment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>community centres, hubs and</td>
<td>regularly use community centres, hubs and houses. This will result in regular and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>houses</td>
<td>increased use of community places by a diverse range of cultures and groups. This</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>is a pilot based in the HM&amp;L using a cross council approach to develop and implement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the project, evaluate if and showcase the results to other parts of council so that</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the approaches can be implemented elsewhere. The budget for this activity is $25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170</td>
<td>Māori naming of community</td>
<td>Identify opportunities for the naming/renaming of Community Centres and venues for</td>
<td>CS: AGE Community</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff from Community Places have been working closely with Te Kete Rakaruku, the programme involving the collection and telling of the unique stories of Tamaki Makaurau. A subset of this programme is the Māori naming of parks and places, which involves the reclamation or identification of new Māori names and narratives across Tamaki Makaurau.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>centres and venues</td>
<td>for hire through a process of engaging with Māori Whondrous.</td>
<td>Empowerment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1289</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey community</td>
<td>Fund the Community Arts Broker over a two year period to develop strategic</td>
<td>CS: AGE Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In Q1, a workshop was held to discuss the gaps and needs of the arts and culture provision across the local board area. Having defined the key skills needed, the community arts broker role was advertised seeking proposals from suitable applicants. Calls for proposals close on 4 October 2019. It is expected that the successful candidate will begin mid way through October 2020.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>arts broker</td>
<td>relationships and contacts within the creative community, and support a range of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>community-led arts activity including temporary street projects and activations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>Community Response Fund</td>
<td>Discretionary fund to respond to community issues as they arose during the year</td>
<td>CS: AGE Advisory</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$95,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>$4,000 - West Auckland Historical Society - HQ2019/18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henderson-Massey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,000 - EBD establishment project - HQ2019/18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,000 - Waitakere BMX Club Incorporated - HQ2020/9163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance - $27,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3837</td>
<td>Ratana 135: The Clubhouse,</td>
<td>A mentoring group for Māori girls in the Ratana area in partnership with Ratana 135</td>
<td>CS: AGE Community</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>No Allocations in Q2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Māori Leadership Group</td>
<td>and Te Kereru e Māori.</td>
<td>Empowerment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance - $22,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1182</td>
<td>Young Enterprise Scheme (YH)</td>
<td>The Auckland Chamber of Commerce, on behalf of the Young Enterprise Trust, delivers</td>
<td>ATEED: Local Economic</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The Auckland Business Chamber is expected to draw down the funds allocated by the Local Board in Q2. This will enable them to deliver the YES Kick Start days in February 2020.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the Young Enterprise Scheme (YES) in Auckland. ATEED, as the economic development agency is a</td>
<td>Growth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>strategic partner supporting the delivery of YES. YES is a practical, year-long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>programme, students develop creative ideas into actual businesses, complete with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>real products and services and experience real profit and loss. The funding from the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>local board will support the delivery of the Young Enterprise Scheme Kick Start Days in February 2020. The Kick Start days are held in sub-regions (north, south, east, central) and are the first day students get to meet the Young Enterprise team, and find out about their 2020 year, what YES is all about, and what is in store for them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept/ Unit or COG</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q1 Commentary</td>
<td>Q2 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2036</td>
<td>Fred Taylor Park - renew sports field</td>
<td>Review sports field. FY17/18 - investigate, scope and design the required work. FY18/19 - plan and undertake physical work. This project is completed and was delivered in advance of the planned timeframe. The budget remains in the original allocated year as it was committed.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed April 2019</td>
<td>Project completed April 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2037</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew coastal structure 2016/2017 - 2019/2019</td>
<td>Review coastal structures at Harbourview/Carehome, Kelvin Strand and Sippinaker Strand. FY17/18 - investigate the options to remedy and ensure the asset is made safe in collaboration with the heritage team. FY18/19 - scope and plan the physical works to be presented to the local board for their review and input. FY19/20 - deliver physical works.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$490,315</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Current status: Negotiation ongoing with preferred tenderer as part of tender evaluation. Next steps: Award the contract to preferred tenderer after completion of tender evaluation.</td>
<td>Geotechnical site constraints, resource consent restriction on bird breeding season, additional budget required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2047</td>
<td>Henderson Bowling Club - renew roof</td>
<td>Retractable roof to encasulate activities and manage weather tightness issues. FY17/18 - investigate and scope required work. FY18/19 - plan and undertake physical work. This project is completed and was delivered in advance of the planned timeframe. The budget remains in the original allocated year as it was committed.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed</td>
<td>Project completed November 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2135</td>
<td>Wind Wave Aquatic Centre - renew cromie generation system</td>
<td>Renew the cromie generation system with modern equivalent. FY17/18 &amp; FY18/19 - investigate and scope required work. FY19/20 - plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$110,950</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Current status: In consultation with proposed contractor to put together a schedule and a suitable timeframe for the installation in September 2019. Initial design approved with proposed contractor. Next steps: Confirm installation schedule and proposed project timeframe with Active Recreation. Complete procurement and appoint contractor. Schedule programme of works and advise when proposed works can commence.</td>
<td>Presentations are to be prepared by identified by Aquacare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2169</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park structures 2016/2018</td>
<td>Renew park structures at Moire Park, Riverpark Reserve, Woodside Reserve, Cornwell Park, Taupaki Strand, Tuscany Onora Te Rangi Hiona/Birdwood Winery and Waitakere St Reserve. FY17/18 - investigate and scope required work. FY18/19 - plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$210,806</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Detailed design is being finalised in preparation for delivery. Next steps: Physical works to be priced by full facilities contractor.</td>
<td>Current status: Review of the contractors pricing is underway with internal quantity surveyor. Next steps: Proceed with negotiations with the contractor and award contract for delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2170</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew walkways and paths 2017/2018</td>
<td>Renew walkways and paths at Corbin Reserve, Cornwell Park, Downtown Esplanade, Don Buck Corner, Henderson Valley Park, Lloyd Morgan Loret Club Park, Lyttelton Green, Matamata Civic, McCormick Green, Moira Park, Pocke Reserve, Rotura Esplanade, Springbank Esplanade, Taupaki Strand, Te Atatu Peninsula Park, Te Atatu South Park, Waimau Esplanade and Wakeria Park. FY17/18 &amp; 18/19 - investigate and scope the required work. FY19/20 - plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$57,296</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works completed in August 2019. Cornwell reserve will require additional work to address erosion. A geotechnical report has been completed and a new project will be created for a retaining wall. Next steps: Close out project.</td>
<td>Project completed August 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Henderson-Massey Local Board
17 March 2020

Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or COG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2171</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park and facility signage FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew signage to current standard at various parks and facilities - sites to be confirmed. FY20/21 - investigate, plan and undertake required work.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2172</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew community facilities signage</td>
<td>Renew various community facilities signage to Auckland Council guidelines including Te Reo Moana. This project is for community facility buildings, FY19/20 - investigate and scope the required work, FY19/20 - plan and undertake the physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$35,320</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A contractor is pricing to supply and install the new signage for Te Pae o Kura. Next steps: Engage contractor to complete the sign replacement work.</td>
<td>Current status: A contractor has been engaged to supply and install the new signage for Te Pae o Kura. The design of the signs and the programme for installation is being finalised. Next steps: Install replacement signs at Te Pae o Kura in February 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2186</td>
<td>Kelston Community Centre - comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Refurbish the roof, building exterior and interior of the facility to ensure it is fit for purpose. FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - investigate and scope required work, FY19/20 &amp; FY20/21 - detailed design and consenting, FY20/21 &amp; FY21/22 - plan and undertake physical work. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$245,990</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Current status: Weather tightness and roof remediation report indicates that the expected cost is much higher than the available budget. An options assessment has been completed for overall works (both interior and exterior). Short term remedial works to keep the facility operational have been awarded and are underway. Next steps: Complete short term works and proceed with project based on the local board's direction for the full renewal of the facility.</td>
<td>The budget currently allocated for the project is insufficient. This may have an impact on the delivery of the project as currently planned. Short term remedial works to keep the facility operational have been completed. Next steps: Review available budget and progress the project to next phase, based on the local board's direction for the full renewal of the facility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2244</td>
<td>West Wave Aquatic Centre - comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Refurbish Leisure Pools during shut down, FY17/18 &amp; FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - investigate and scope required work, FY19/20 &amp; FY20/21 &amp; FY21/22 - plan and undertake physical work. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) process.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$750,613</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A strategic assessment for the project has been approved and work will be undertaken according to the priority list presented to the Henderson-Massey Local Board in August 2019. Next steps: Finalise business case options for approved, then procure consultant team to commence design development of high priority items in financial year 2020 for delivery in financial year 2021.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2286</td>
<td>Royal Reserve - renew changing room &amp; toilet block</td>
<td>Refurbish toilet and changing block, FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - investigate and scope the required work, plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2287</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew sports fields 2019/2019</td>
<td>Investigate and design of the sports field renewal, Jack Colin Park has been undertaken, FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - investigate and design required work.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$3,124</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current Status: The design services are complete to renew Jack Colin Park field one. Rugby League Club have been consulted with and are supportive of physical works timeframe. Next steps: Procure the physical works and aim to have a contractor engaged in 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park car parks 2019/2019</td>
<td>Renew the car park at the following sites: Corbin Reserve and Te Atatu Peninsula Park, FY18/19 - investigate and scope the required work, FY19/20 - plan and undertake the physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed.</td>
<td>Project completed June 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew amenity lighting 2019/2019</td>
<td>Renew the amenity lighting at the following sites: Catherine Mair, Ranui Domain, Rush Creek Reserve, Teipari Strand, Waitakere Civic Centre, Waitakere Library car park building Millbrook Esplanade, Onz Reserve, Parneta Reserve and Jack Pengelly Village Green. FY18/19 - investigate and scope required work, FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - plan and undertake the physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$50,213</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The works at Ranui Domain, Waitakere Civic, Waitakere Library and River Park Reserve are complete. The works at remaining sites have been prolonged because of the unforeseen issues discovered on site. Next steps: Progress physical works to completion by end of October 2019.</td>
<td>Project completed October 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2271</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park structures 2019/2019</td>
<td>Renew park structures in Coates Esplanade, FY18/19 - investigate and scope required work, FY19/20 &amp; FY20/21 - consenting, detailed design, planning and undertaking the physical work. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$245,700</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A site walkover has been undertaken to scope how services will be surveyed to meet Water Care requirements. Next steps: Engage contractor to undertake surveys of underground pipes. Complete detailed design once survey results are finalised.</td>
<td>Current status: A contractor is being engaged to undertake surveys of underground pipes to meet Watercare requirements. Next steps: Complete detailed design once survey results are finalised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>QT Commentary</td>
<td>Q2 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2272</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew play spaces 2019/2019‡</td>
<td>Renew the play spaces at the following sites: Dumfries Green and Sowden Reserve. FY18/19 - investigate, scope and design the required work. FY19/20 - plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capital - Renewals</td>
<td>$198,325</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The tender for the physical works contract is underway. Next steps: Evaluate the tender submission and award the contract.</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works tender has been awarded. Equipment has been ordered. Final steps: Playground installations will take place in March 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2343</td>
<td>Falls Park - install carpark retaining wall</td>
<td>Install a retaining wall of car park - adjacent to the stream, to ensure the area remains stable, safe for the local community and future proofed to reduce ongoing maintenance. This project was identified after storm events caused a landslide. FY16/17 investigate and design. FY19/20 deliver physical work. Local Adjusted Programme (LAP) project.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capital - Development</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The remediation option report has been finalised and presented at a local board workshop on 21 May 2019. The board wish to continue with a retaining wall at this site. Next steps: Prepare scope and tender quote for carrying out detailed design work for proposed retaining wall option.</td>
<td>Current status: A scope for ground investigations has been prepared by the internal geotechnical specialists. This will then be tendered to the geotechnical consultants panel. Next steps: Tender contract for ground investigations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2357</td>
<td>Community Building, 50-52 Whitemore Premises, 247 Edmondson Road, Te Atatu South - renew first floor</td>
<td>Refurbish the first floor of the building to ensure it is suitable for leasing to a future tenant. FY18/19 - investigate (including ceiling asbestos) and scope required work. FY19/20 - plan and undertake physical works.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capital - Renewals</td>
<td>$322,644</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Tender for the physical work is out for pricing. Next steps: Tender evaluation process.</td>
<td>Current status: Contract documentation for the physical works contract is with the main contractor for signature. Next steps: Confirm start date and liaise with key stakeholders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2359</td>
<td>Community Building, 360 Don Buck Road, Massey - renew building</td>
<td>Renew all condition 4 and 5 asset components in the building. FY18/19 - investigation and scope required work. FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - plan and undertake physical works.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capital - Renewals</td>
<td>$140,715</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed August 2019.</td>
<td>Project completed August 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2390</td>
<td>Cotmans Estate Arts Centre - refurbish all buildings and repaint bridge</td>
<td>Renew all condition 4 and 5 assets in the buildings including Waikatea City Art Centre. Priority to be given to heritage items. FY18/19, FY19/20 - investigation and scope required work. FY19/20, FY20/21, FY21/22 &amp; FY22/23 - plan and undertake physical works. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capital - Renewals, RAP: Opex</td>
<td>$138,810</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Buildings: Detailed Seminar Assessment ongoing. Next steps: Update local board on proposed works for the buildings, and timeline.</td>
<td>Current status: The Detailed Seminar Assessment of Unit B is now complete. Design work for other areas is ongoing. Next steps: Agree level of design required for seismic mitigation works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2412</td>
<td>(OLC) Henderson-Massey - develop sports infrastructure</td>
<td>Sports development in the Henderson Massey area. Current stage: Develop business case for the sports development. Provisional requirements including land acquisition and development of sports facilities. Stage 2: Yet to be confirmed. Phase 1 project underway and this concept plan will be developed in conjunction with the plan design. FY19/20 - investigate and develop a concept plan.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capital - Development</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Hugh Green have appointed a new consultant to produce the masterplan which has resulted in delays to further discussions on land acquisitions. Next steps: Panuku have indicated that a draft masterplan for discussion will be produced before close of business this year.</td>
<td>Current status: The council has initiated a comprehensive, collaborative master planning process for Red Hills with the principal landowner in the Red Hills Precinct, Hugh Green Group, and their consultants, Chester Architects. Initial discussions have been undertaken with relevant council staff with regard to the number, type and location of new sports fields within Red Hills, including the potential for co-location with a proposed new primary school. Next steps: It is anticipated that a pre-feasibility study, configuration and location for a potential sports field will be agreed in principle in the first half of 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2431</td>
<td>Lloyd Morgan Lions Club Park - develop upgrade concept plan - stage 1</td>
<td>Development of Lloyd Morgan Lions Club Park as a part of the Te Atatu South Town Centre upgrade. Urban plan design is underway and this concept plan will be developed in conjunction with the plan design. FY19/20 - investigate and develop a concept plan, to be approved by the local board.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>LDE Capital</td>
<td>$30,943</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Review of design proposal is underway. Next steps: Engagement of specialist consultants to further develop the design.</td>
<td>Current status: Engagement of design consultant to close out stage 1 and complete stage 2 is underway next steps: Present updated design to local board.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2445</td>
<td>Massey Leisure Centre - renew facility Stage 1</td>
<td>Undertake earthworks to remove gardans/root from against the building. Renew guttering and downpipes and generally correct overfall from flow away from the building. Replace any damaged BP and structural timbers. FY18/19 - investigate and scope required work. FY19/20- plan and deliver physical work</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$771,233</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Consultant engaged to complete working construction drawings for immediate weather tightness remediation and the site drainage. Next steps: Prepare tender documentation for landscape works to improve storm water drainage. Awaiting architectural drawings.</td>
<td>Current status: Consultant has been engaged to complete working construction drawings for immediate weather tightness remediation and site drainage. Structural issues were discovered during architectural design and an engineer engaged to review proposal. Scope of work has been reduced to accommodate construction methodology and budget not withstanding the weather tightness. Next steps: Prepare tender documentation for landscape works to improve storm water drainage and awaiting architectural drawings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2453</td>
<td>Mara Park - upgrade playground and renew park furniture</td>
<td>Upgrade the existing playground to a large playground for a wide range of ages. Renew park furniture associated with the playground as a part of the project. FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - investigate, scope and design this required work. FY20/21 - plan and undertake physical work. (LDF Capex contribution $19,000 FY19/20) (LDF Capex contribution $200,000 FY20/21) (ABS Capex - Renewals $19,000 FY19/20) (ABS Capex - Renewals $200,000 FY20/21) (ABS Capex - Growth $100,000 FY20/21) (ABS Capex - Growth $200,000 FY20/21)</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$61,834</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Design team collating a design presentation package for the North West Mana Whenua Forum. Next steps: Present the design at the North West Mana Whenua Forum and update the local board.</td>
<td>Current status: For representatives are working on a narrative which will inform the design themes for the play spaces. Next steps: Incorporate the theme into a concept design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2506</td>
<td>Te Atatu Peninsula Community Centre - review and replace heating system</td>
<td>Investigate options to keep the heat within the community centre. Currently this is a challenge and requires addressing. FY18/19 - investigate and scope and design the required work. FY19/20 - plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$90,900</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Project near completion pending defects. Next steps: Issue practical completion certificates.</td>
<td>Project completed November 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2561</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - investigate options for sports lighting and sports field upgrades</td>
<td>Increase sports playing capacity by 30 hours to meet the demand due to growth in the area and provision requirements to support the sports network in the area. Identified sites for new development are Te Atatu Peninsula Park and Henderson Park as agreed by the local board. FY18/19 investigation and scopeing FY20/21 consulting, planning and physical works.</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: This work is to investigations options that will create capacity for the Henderson-Massey sports park network. Investigation indicates that it would be optimal to allocate future funding for Te Atatu Peninsula Park based on the sporting needs and cost comparison. A consultant has been engaged to deliver detailed design services for the upgrade of the Te Atatu Peninsula Park. Next steps: Future funding has now been secured to deliver the upgrade works, this means the design can be finalised and engagement can commence with the Football and Cricket Clubs.</td>
<td>Current status: Consultant has been engaged to deliver detailed design services for the upgrade of Te Atatu Peninsula Park Fields 3, 4 and 5 to be based. Designs have been shared with the cricket and football clubs who support the upgrade. Next steps: Continue to develop the design and engage with the football and cricket clubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2565</td>
<td>West Wave Aquatic Centre - refurbish variable floor</td>
<td>Refurbishment of variable floor. FY18/19 &amp; FY19/20 - investigate, scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$313,220</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works commenced on 9 September 2019 and are on track to be completed in October 2019. Next steps: Complete physical works.</td>
<td>Project completed October 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2566</td>
<td>West Wave Aquatic Centre - renew upper fitness centre HVAC system</td>
<td>Renew the HVAC system in the upper fitness centre FY18/19 &amp; FY18/20 - investigate, scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$336,730</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A contract has been awarded for the physical works. Next steps: Deliver the physical works.</td>
<td>Current status: A contract for the physical works has been awarded. Health and safety planning is underway and physical works commence in January 2020. Next steps: Complete the physical works, continue to engage and inform stakeholders and governance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2567</td>
<td>West Wave Aquatic Centre - renew Learn to Swim &amp; Hydrotherapy Centre ventilation system</td>
<td>Renew the ventilation system in the Learn to Swim &amp; Hydrotherapy Centre FY18/19 &amp; FY18/20 - investigate, scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$237,850</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A contract has been awarded for the physical works. Next steps: Deliver the physical works.</td>
<td>Current status: A contract for the physical works has been awarded. Health and safety planning is underway and physical works commence in January 2020. Next steps: Complete the physical works, continue to engage and inform stakeholders and governance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2594</td>
<td>Oua Nola Park - renew play items</td>
<td>Renew two springy animals in playground. FY18/20- investigate required work, plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works are scheduled to be delivered in October 2019. Next steps: Monitor physical works.</td>
<td>Project completed November 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept./ Unit or CGO</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q1 Commentary</td>
<td>Q2 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2586</td>
<td>Arrows Park - renew amenity lighting</td>
<td>Renew amenity lighting in the carpark with LED lighting FY21/22, investigate, scope and consent work FY20/21, plan and undertake physical work. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A draft design has been prepared for the car park lighting renewal. Consulting requirements are being determined to develop the detailed design. Next steps: Complete final design and documentation for contractor procurement.</td>
<td>Current status: Contract has been awarded. Next steps: Schedule physical works for March 2020. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2587</td>
<td>Ardrossen Reserve - renew playground and car park furniture</td>
<td>Renew playgroung and associated park furniture. FY21/22, investigate, scope and design the required work. FY22/23, plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2588</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park furniture at various sites FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew park furniture throughout the local parks. Sites to be identified FY20/21, investigate, scope and undertake required work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2589</td>
<td>Henderson Park - refresh amenity block</td>
<td>Refresh the toilets/changing room block at Henderson Park FY21/22, investigate and scope required work. FY22/23, plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2590</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - install drinking fountains</td>
<td>Supply and install drinking fountains as outlined in the Community Services strategic assessment. Priority 1 - Colin Reserve, Fred Taylor Park, Henderson Park, Jack Cowan Park, Remo Park and Te Atatu South Park (McCloyd Park and Te Atatu Peninsula Park to be installed in FY20/21). Priority 2 - Glora Park, Jack Pinnock Sports Park, Jack Pinnock Village Green and Zita Maria Park. Priority 3 - Harbourside/Orakei, Mccormick Green, Moore Park and Trusts Avarua. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>LDF Capped</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Project scoping and engagement with relevant Auckland Council asset owners is in progress. Next steps: Commence developed design for new water fountains in priority one parks.</td>
<td>Current status: A contractor is pricing the physical installation of drinking fountains at some sites within the Henderson-Massey Local Board area. At all other sites new water motors are required to be installed. Next steps: Obtain pricing for installation of drinking fountains where existing water motors permit installation. Apply for new water meter connections at all other sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2591</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - refresh boating facilities at various park bays</td>
<td>Refresh boating facilities at Te Atatu Peninsula Park, Chapman Strand and McCloyd Park. FY20/21, investigate, scope and undertake required work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2592</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - refresh amenity lighting FY21/22 &amp; FY22/23</td>
<td>Renew amenity lighting in Falls Park, Hart Dam and Tauranui Greens. Use LED lighting. FY21/22, investigate and scope required work FY21/22 &amp; FY22/23, plan and undertake the physical work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2593</td>
<td>Tutu Glen - renew small playground</td>
<td>Renew the small playground to cater for ages between 3yrs to 5 yrs. The playground will require shade and fencing. FY21/22, investigate, scope and design required work FY22/23, plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2594</td>
<td>Tutu Glen Reserve - replace components of single nest and rope bridge in main playground</td>
<td>Replace components of the eagle nest in the main playground including the top two limbs with steel, replace ropes. Replace the Hock Tunnel Rope Bridge. FY19/20, investigate, scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Replacement playground components have been ordered and will be available for installation in early December 2019. Next steps: Install replacement play equipment and close out project.</td>
<td>Project completed November 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2595</td>
<td>Tuitu Park Green - renew playground and car park furniture</td>
<td>Renew playground and associated park furniture. FY21/22, investigate, scope and design the required work. FY22/23, plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2596</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park structures FY21/22 &amp; FY22/23</td>
<td>Renew park structures such as handrails, retaining wall and pedestrian bridges at the following sites: Cranwell Park, Gus Holt Park and Stone Esplanade Reserve. FY21/22, investigate and scope required work. FY22/23, convene, detailed design, planning and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capped Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept./ Unit or CCO</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q2 Commentary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2671</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park walkways &amp; paths FY20/21 &amp; FY22/23</td>
<td>Renew park walkways and paths - sites to be identified.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2680</td>
<td>Royal Heights Park - renew playground and park furniture FY19/20</td>
<td>Renew playground and associated park furniture.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Play equipment has been ordered and there is an 18 week lead time. Next steps: Award physical works contract and commence physical works. Current status: Play equipment has been ordered and a landscaping contract awarded. Next steps: Physical works are scheduled to commence in January 2021.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2693</td>
<td>Featherstone Park - renew playground and park furniture FY21/22</td>
<td>Renew playground and associated park furniture.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2709</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew sports field minor asset FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew goal posts and cricket wickets, sites to be confirmed.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2734</td>
<td>Glen Norman Reserve - renew playground FY21/22</td>
<td>Renew playground.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2743</td>
<td>Jack Cavin Park - renew field 1 surface and irrigation FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew field 1 sand carpet including irrigation system FY20/21.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754</td>
<td>Kaipara Reserve - renew playground and park furniture FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew playground and park furniture.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2763</td>
<td>Keegan Park - renew playground and park furniture FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew playground and park furniture.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2770</td>
<td>Jack Cavin Park - renew gravel driveway FY19/20</td>
<td>Renew gravel section of driveway FY19/20 - investigate and scope the required work.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Prepare scope of work for professional services. Next steps: Finalise scope of work and request offer of services for professional services. Current status: The consultant has been engaged to carry out detailed design and resource consuling requirement. Next steps: Undertake a planning assessment and meet with contractor to determine scope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2773</td>
<td>Marinerstone Walk - renew playground FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew playground.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2778</td>
<td>Mill Collage - refurbishment of heritage building FY20/21</td>
<td>Refurbish the exterior of this heritage building FY20/21 - investigate and scope the required work. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Project received for investigation. The building requires external and internal assessment to fully detail the scope. Depending on the findings more funding may be required in future years. Next steps: Engage a consultant to review the full building condition and provide a recommended scope for the refurbishment. Current status: Preparing full scope of works and tender documentation. Next steps: Tender contract for works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2780</td>
<td>Pioneer Park - refurbish toilet block FY21/22</td>
<td>refurbish interior and exterior of building FY21/22 - investigate and scope the required work. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2807</td>
<td>Lockington Park - renew playground FY20/21</td>
<td>Renew playground FY20/21 - investigate and scope the required work.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2808</td>
<td>Lone Tree Park - renew playground FY21/22</td>
<td>Renew playground FY21/22 - investigate and scope the required work.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years. Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2809</td>
<td>McKinnon Park - renew play item FY19/20</td>
<td>Renew timber play fort FY19/20 - investigate, scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works scheduled to start second week of October. Next steps: Monitor physical works. Project completed November 2019.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit / COG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2832</td>
<td>Rainhe Domain - upgrade playground and park furniture</td>
<td>Renew and upgrade playground and associated park furniture FY20/21 - investigate, scope and design the required work FY22/23 - plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals, PLD - Capex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2837</td>
<td>Te Pa Park - refurbish skate park</td>
<td>Refurbish skate park surface FY19/20 - scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Project on hold. This project has been re-prioritised to allow urgent delivery of other projects. Next steps: inform local board when project will re-commence.</td>
<td>Current status: Investigation is underway. Next steps: Confirm project scope and schedule physical works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2838</td>
<td>Te Rangi Hinaia/Birdwood - refurbish Birdwood Homestead</td>
<td>Refurbish interior and exterior of building FY19/20 - scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Reviewing scope requirements with leasing team. Next steps: Produce contractor scope.</td>
<td>Current status: Site visit undertaken with contractors. Priority items have been identified. Next steps: Tender contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2841</td>
<td>Te Rangi Hinaia/Birdwood Winery - renew winery building interior</td>
<td>Refurbish interior of winery building FY19/20 - scope and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Current status: Project will begin in July 2020 pending local board approval of Risk Adjusted Work Programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2853</td>
<td>St Margarets Park - renew playground and park furniture</td>
<td>Renew park furniture throughout the local parks. Identified sites are Awanui Park, Bridge Ave Park, Culcott Bower, Collette Exp, Crammerl Exp, Crammerl Park, Danica Res, Darovine Exp, Emerson Valley Park, flats Park, Gendre Res, Giora Park, Gyre Nola Park, Kelton Strand, Kingsdale Res, Mitchell Glade, Paremata Wetland, Roberts Field, Rush Creek Res, Sappero Res, Sermillon Res, Sherwood Park, Spinaker Strand, Sturgeons West Community House, Taipani Strand, Tapatane Park, Te Atatu South Park, West Park, Zita Mario Park. FY19/20 - investigate, scope and undertake required work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2857</td>
<td>Starforth Park - renew playground and park furniture</td>
<td>Renew playground and associated park furniture FY19/20 - investigate, scope and design the required work FY20/21 - plan and undertake physical work. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Concept design is currently being developed in conjunction with community consultation. Next steps: Completion of concept design and preparation of tender documents.</td>
<td>Current status: Concept design is currently being developed in conjunction with community consultation. Next steps: Completion of concept design and preparation of tender documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2875</td>
<td>Warakino Glen - renew playground and park furniture</td>
<td>Renewal playground at Warakino Glen, Renew park furniture. FY21/22 - investigate and scope required work. FY22/23 - plan and undertake physical work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2956</td>
<td>Henderson-Masseys - renew park furniture at various sites FY19/20</td>
<td>Renew park furniture throughout the local parks. Identified sites are Awanui Park, Bridge Ave Res, Culcott Bower, Collette Exp, Crammerl Exp, Crammerl Park, Danica Res, Darovine Exp, Emerson Valley Park, flats Park, Gendre Res, Giora Park, Gyre Nola Park, Kelton Strand, Kingsdale Res, Mitchell Glade, Paremata Wetland, Roberts Field, Rush Creek Res, Sappero Res, Sermillon Res, Sherwood Park, Spinaker Strand, Sturgeons West Community House, Taipani Strand, Tapatane Park, Te Atatu South Park, West Park, Zita Mario Park. FY19/20 - investigate, scope and undertake required work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Project scope has been agreed and tender documents are being prepared. Next steps: Tender the physical works.</td>
<td>Current status: Project scope has been agreed and tender documents are being prepared. Next steps: Tender the physical works in January 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2961</td>
<td>Henderson-Masseys - design and construct an all accessible playactivity space</td>
<td>Develop the concept design to implement improved accessibility and activity space FY20/21 - investigate, consult and develop a concept design. FY22/23 - detailed design and consult. Year three - plan and construct.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>LDE - Capex</td>
<td>$22,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A working group has been established and will meet in October and a user reference group will be established to develop indicative costs against minimum requirements for the play space. Next steps: Obtain indicative costs to present to the local board.</td>
<td>Current status: A specialist reference group for inclusive play has been established and met in November. Next steps: Collect feedback from the reference group and update the local board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2964</td>
<td>Massey Leisure Centre - renew facility Stage 2</td>
<td>Replace the boatyard roof and undertake structural and cladding renewals where required. FY21/22 - investigate and scope required work. FY22/23 &amp; FY24 - plan and deliver physical work.</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS - Capex, Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or COG</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>QT Commentary</td>
<td>QZ Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2971</td>
<td>Toi Ora Green - renew carpark driveway</td>
<td>Renew driveway from main access road to the carpark</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2974</td>
<td>Royal Reserve - install munt on amenity block</td>
<td>Consultation, design and install a munt on the amenity block at Royal Reserve.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>LDE Capex</td>
<td>$42,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Community brokered has provided a quote for initial designs and planting of the munt. Next steps: Present initial designs to local board for selection of the preferred design.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030</td>
<td>More Park - construct walkway linkages to new subdivision</td>
<td>Design and construct new walkway linkages between More Park and the new adjoining subdivision. F19120 - investigation, detailed design and scope FY2021 - plan and undertake physical work</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>LDE Capex</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Stratific assessment has been received and reviewed. Next steps: Complete the busines case documentation and establish a plan to enable the design of the proposed walkway.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3067</td>
<td>Te Atatu South Park - develop park</td>
<td>Upgrade the park as part of the Te Atatu South Town Centre revitalisation project.  Urban plan design is underway and this concept plan will be developed in conjunction with the plan design FY1819 - investigate and develop a concept plan, to be approved by the local board. Undertake consultation with stakeholders FY1920 &amp; FY2021 - develop detailed design and seek consents Year Three &amp; onwards - plan and undertake physical work</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>LDE Capex</td>
<td>$30,473</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A review of design proposal is underway. Next steps: Engagement of specialists and consultants to undertake design.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park and facility signage FY21/22</td>
<td>Renew signages to current standard at various parks and facilities.  - sites to be confirmed. FY21/22 - investigate, plan and undertake physical work</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park furniture at various sites FY21/22</td>
<td>Renew park furniture throughout parks - sites to be confirmed. FY21/22 - investigate, scope and undertake physical work</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved in principle</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project will be scoped and completed in future years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3131</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Full facilities maintenance contracts</td>
<td>The Full facilities maintenance contracts include maintenance and repair of all assets across buildings, parks and open spaces, and sports fields, funded from local board budgets. These contractors also undertake coastal management and storm damage works, and upcoming town centre cleaning, street litter bin emptying, and vegetation clearance and term mowing works, although these are funded from regional budgets. This activity and related budget also includes smaller maintenance projects such as pool plant specialists and technical systems contractors.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>ABS - Opex</td>
<td>$15,462,623</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Average rainfall was slightly up on the historic mean and there were no significant weather events across the area which impacted facilities within the local board area. The average audit score for this period has been 92% from 352 audits. Areas of focus / improvement are interior building cleaning, outdoor furniture and equipment cleaning and unsed surface maintenance (tracks and walkways). Areas of excellence include rubbish bin emptying and mowing. The &quot;clean&quot; component of Project Streetscapes went live from 1 July 2019. There have been very few issues relating to this addition to the contract to date which is pleasing. Steam-cleaning of hard surfaces and furniture occurred across all town centres in the local board area. Our full-facility contractor is trialling an innovation called &quot;Gum Drop&quot; whereby used chewing gum is disposed into a dedicated bin, which once full is recycled into many different products including gumboots, pencils or cups. It also has the added benefit of encouraging people to dispose of gum appropriately rather than onto the pavement. Trial locations include both West Waikato and Te Manawa. Our full-facility contractor resisted a volunteer community organisation undertaking a litter collection across Henderson town centre in early September by providing the skip bin for the rubbish to be collected into as well as disposal of its contents. There is good evidence of contractors partnering with the community to achieve mutual benefits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or GIC</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>QT Commentary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3132</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Arboretum Contracts</td>
<td>The Arboretum maintenance contracts include tree management and maintenance in parks and on streets, funded from Local Board budgets. These contracts also undertake storm damage works although these are funded from regional budgets.</td>
<td>CF Operations</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$500,137</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The first quarter was focused on reduction of the requests for service. This was balanced against addressing deferred requests and higher priority new requests received. Outstanding work is now limited to sites where access has been restricted due to ground conditions. It is anticipated these sites will be accessible shortly into the second quarter, weather dependent. The scheduled work programs was delayed as a consequence of the large amount of requests, but is now on track. Replacement planting of trees removed throughout the year has been completed during the quarter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3133</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Ecological Restoration Contracts</td>
<td>The Ecological Restoration maintenance contracts include pest plant within ecologically significant areas and animal pest management across all parks and reserves funded from Local Board budgets.</td>
<td>CF Operations</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$212,141</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During the first quarter, the annual update of the Site Assessment Reports, a large portion of the pest animal monitoring, and the majority of the first pulse of the rat control programme have been completed. Request for service work orders received, continue to be seasonally normal, with an increasing trend in activity becoming apparent during the latter stages of the quarter. The majority of the first stage of pest plant visits are now complete and pest animal control visits have been increased throughout the high value reserves. A risk maintenance visit of newly planted areas within reserves was carried out during November.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3212</td>
<td>Henderson and To Aitahi Peninsula Town Centre fairy lights project</td>
<td>Annual maintenance of fairy lights in Henderson and To Aitahi Peninsula.</td>
<td>CF Operations</td>
<td>LED Opex</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Fairy lights in To Aitahi Peninsula (Jack Pringle Village Green) were installed in early December. Henderson Town Centre (Great North Road) are operational.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3224</td>
<td>More Park development</td>
<td>Installation of sand, irrigation and lighting on fields 3 on 4 to meet the demands of population growth.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3226</td>
<td>To the Park football courts - increase light capacity</td>
<td>Install lighting at the facility to extend playing capacity. This project was completed and was delivered in advance of the planned timeframe. The budget remains in the original allocated year as it was committed.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed in May 2019. Project completed May 2019.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3373</td>
<td>Taiaroa Island - renew coastal assets</td>
<td>It has been identified that the replacement of the retaining wall and seawall which are eroding and at risk of failure is required. This includes reinstatement of the stroll which is currently blocking an accessibility. This will progress as follows: FT10 - investigate and design FT20 - planning and delivery of the physical works.</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The project is currently being scoped and assessed by Coastal specialists. Next steps: Finalise scope and tender works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3381</td>
<td>Massey Leisure Centre - project monitoring for YMCA grant</td>
<td>Health and safety (H&amp;S) monitoring of physical work. H&amp;S approval: completed, check the Site Specific Safety plan (SSSP), ensure the YMCA talks to Operational Management and Maintenance regarding the scope and ensure that the works are done to building code etc.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>LED Capex</td>
<td>$20,038</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Architect has been engaged and contract documentation has been completed. Next steps: Complete physical works and close out project.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3357</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - upgrade of Jack Pringle Sports Park skate park and basketball court</td>
<td>Upgrade the skate park with additional skate items. Upgrade the basketball court by double its size and installing a second hoop.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>External funding</td>
<td>$140,294</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Consultant engaged to do structural review of the design. Next steps:To be advised. Physical works to be awarded to full facilities contractor once structural review is complete. Current status: Pricing for the works is being reviewed. Next steps: Complete review, award contract and establish construction programme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3358</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew park fencing 2019/20</td>
<td>Renew park fencing at the following sites: Grims Park and Sunset Reserve. Year one investigation (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service to propose to the local board).</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$22,441</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed: July 2019. Project completed: July 2019.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19 / 36
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CGD</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Current Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3550</td>
<td>Cotton Estate Old Wine Shop - renew damaged heritage building</td>
<td>This project will renew and rebuild the old wine shop which is situated on the side of Great North Road outside Cotton Estate. The building was damaged when a car hit it and funding is being made available through an insurance claim.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Proposed</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Current status: Resource consent has been granted and building consent has been lodged. Detailed design cost estimation is complete and the tender for the physical works was released to market in September. Next steps: Continue to engage with all stakeholders, obtain building consent, appoint specialist heritage contractor to complete the physical works at the times agreed by Kennett. Lack of tenders received. Current status: Resource consent and building consents have been granted. The physical work has been tendered with no contradicting responses received. Negotiation with contractors is in progress. Next steps: Complete negotiations and award construction works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3553</td>
<td>Te Pii Park - renew netball court &amp; goal posts</td>
<td>Te Pii Park netball court renewal. Replace goal posts. Health and safety critical works. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous ID: 2708)</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project completed March 2019. Project completed March 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3560</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - install Danica Exp to Te Atatu Road pathway</td>
<td>Construct a 3m wide concrete cycle/foot path between Danica Esplanade and Te Atatu Road cycleway at the northern end of Harcourt/Crengorris Reserve. Bollards shall be installed at each end as a barrier to vehicles.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>External funding</td>
<td>$67,516</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works were completed in June 2019. Next steps: Close out project. Project completed June 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3572</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - LDI minor CAPEX fund 2018/19</td>
<td>Funding to deliver minor CAPEX projects throughout the financial year as approved in the monthly local board workshops. Propose investigate additional pathway connections to the new special housing area.</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>LDI Capex</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Awaiting direction on use of funding. Next steps: Receive direction regarding funding and allocate accordingly. Current status: Awaiting direction from the local board on allocation of funding for identified items. Next steps: Discuss with local board at a workshop in February 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3573</td>
<td>Riverpark Reserve - renew and upgrade playground</td>
<td>Renew and upgrade the playground to appeal to all ages with a more challenging and unique element incorporating natural play. Locally Driven Initiatives (LDI) allocation breakdown as follows. $10,000 FY18 consultation and design; $100,000 LDI capex for physical works in FY19; $4,000 to install the fitness stations but on condition the Riverpark Action Group is successful in the purchase of the equipment, if not successful this $4,000 is to be reallocated to the overall upgrade project. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID: 19606).</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex</td>
<td>Renewals;LDI Capex</td>
<td>$100,144</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3574</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - install minor assets NZTA funding</td>
<td>Install a drinking fountain at McLeod Park between the playground and club building. Install a drinking fountain at Te Atatu Peninsula Park between the carpark and Football/Netball club building. Install park seating at Kelvin Strand adjacent to the playground.</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>External funding</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Project complete August 2019. Project completed August 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3580</td>
<td>Geechere Reserve - install hardstand and fencing</td>
<td>Install a hardstand and fence to ensure stability. This has been identified after a bad storm which resulted in a land slip.</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>LDI Capex</td>
<td>$41,661</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Currently Healthy Waters team is carrying out the project of rehabilitation of the Stormwater asset and will be completed mid September 2019. Next steps: Waist till the completion of Healthy waters rehabilitation project. Current status: A site visit in late October confirmed that Healthy Waters is currently completing final remediation works for a project to rehabilitate the failed storm water asset in Clendon Reserve. This remediation appears to include the replacement of fencing and hard-rails. Next steps: When the Healthy Waters rehabilitation project is complete (January 2020) complete a site inspection and confirm that there is nothing further to be addressed by Community Facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3581</td>
<td>Henderson Park - install rainwater wall</td>
<td>Install a raining wall to ensure stability which has been identified after a bad storm which resulted in a land slip.</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>LDI Capex</td>
<td>$71,666</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Obtained building consent. Waiting for approved resource consents. Next steps: Once the resource consent is granted, request tender price for carrying out physical works. Current status: Tender price has been received and reviewed. Next steps: Award the contract and programme the works.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit / CCF</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3672</td>
<td>Westgate - develop multipurpose facility and town square</td>
<td>New library (library and community facilities, CAR, public toilets, public arts - children’s multipurpose area and town square (soft and hard landscaping and traffic shared spaces)</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Development</td>
<td>$1,301,139</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: This project covers both the Town Square (Te Pumanawa Square) and Multipurpose Facility (Te Manawai) located at Kohutia Lane, Westgate. Te Pumanawa Square is complete and operational. Te Manawai is also operational and largely complete. All consents have been granted and are being closed out. Most minor improvements work have been completed with some items still outstanding. Further signages and graphics are to be undertaken, installation of 10a is also still outstanding but is being progressed. The facility was blessed by mana whenua on 25 February 2019. The facility opened to the community on 26 March 2019, with a large opening ceremony held on 6 April 2019. Next steps: Attendance to minor defects, completing outstanding minor items of work, and construction of 10a. Definets identified post opening will need to be raised through Operational Management. Maintenance and related to Project Delivery.</td>
<td>Current status: This project covers both the Town Square (Te Pumanawa Square) and Multipurpose Facility (Te Manawai) located at Kohutia Lane, Westgate. Te Pumanawa Square is complete and operational. Te Manawai is also operational and largely complete. All consents have been granted and are being closed out. Most minor improvements work have been completed with some items still outstanding. Further signages and graphics are to be undertaken, installation of 10a is also still outstanding but is being progressed. The facility was blessed by mana whenua on 25 February 2019. The facility opened to the community on 26 March 2019, with a large opening ceremony held on 6 April 2019. Next steps: Attendance to minor defects, completing outstanding minor items of work, and construction of 10a. Definets identified post opening will need to be raised through Operational Management. Maintenance and related to Project Delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3739</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey - renew walkways and paths 2019/2019</td>
<td>Renew walkways and paths at the following sites: Aorangi Park, Clevedon Park, Coletta Esplanade and Durham Green.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$80,620</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Details design underway with consultant. Next Step: Prepare tender documentation and take tender out to the market.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3766</td>
<td>(OLI) Henderson-Massey - investigate options for aquatic pool development</td>
<td>Overview: Aquatic facility development in the Henderson-Massey area. Stage 1: investigation and options analysis for aquatic provision.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Development</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Feedback has been provided on the final design and CS report and preparatory work for cost/benefit analysis. An update has been provided to local board at a September 2019 workshop and feedback that was provided will be considered in future stages of the project. Future Steps: Finalise options on sites and costs and commence cost/benefit analysis and continue ongoing local board engagement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3781</td>
<td>Te Atatu Walk Area - investigate options</td>
<td>Investigate options analysis for the proposed public water access to the Whau River in the Te Atatu Area.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Auckland Council staff is preparing a business report capturing the preferred option and recommendations, and will submit for approval next steps. Auckland Council staff will seek a formal approval of the recommended concept plan at the next available business meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3784</td>
<td>Te Rangi Hau Nursery/Birdwood Winery - implement master plan - stage 1</td>
<td>Implement the concept plan the local board have approved to upgrade and improve this site. Note: the 2019/2020 budget figure shown for this activity includes the $0 originally approved plus $200k carried forward from 2018/2019.</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$20,795</td>
<td>On hold</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Awaiting outcomes of Park, Sports and Recreation and Leasing team consulting with tenants of the adjacent property. Project on hold until consultation is complete and direction received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

21 / 36 | Henderson-Massey Local Board

---

Attachment A

Item 16
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Pest Free Te Ataki Coordinator</td>
<td>In 2017 the Pest Free Te Ataki initiative was developed with alignment to Pest Free Auckland. The project aims to reduce pest control by 776 private households (one in five) on the peninsula as well as putting in public bird management. Community Waldikere have been taking a lead along with other community groups and council staff with this initiative. Community Waldikere applied for, and were granted partial funding ($10,000), for a project coordinator through the Regional Environment and Natural Heritage fund in the 2019/2020 financial year. It is proposed that the local board support the unfunded portion to increase capacity and interest within the community to achieve a Pest Free Te Ataki. The funding would increase the capacity of the project coordinator role created by Community Waldikere. This would allow for a continuation of the coordinator’s work into its second year.</td>
<td>I&amp;ES: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This funding is for continuation of an existing coordinator role to support Pest Free Te Ataki. The coordinator is managed through Community Waldikere. Environmental Services staff have been working closely with Community Waldikere to ensure local board funding and funding from other regional and philanthropic organisations for this project complement each other. The coordinator has continued to expand community pest control and monitoring at Orangahine-Te Hauraki and in the surrounding area towards the target of 776 households. This has been achieved alongside local Forest and Bird members in Orangahine-Te Hauraki. A detailed update on activities will be provided to the board in quarter two reporting.</td>
<td>Highlights from the Pest Free Te Ataki coordinator activities in quarter two include a series of public events and 15 new properties trapping. A Matariki event was held at Te Ataki Community Centre with 15 free boxed traps distributed to households who signed up to the Ecolink database. An Environmental Talk was held at Te Ataki Library with 21 subsidised boxed traps distributed and a trap display at Demo café with nine properties taking subsidised traps and signing up. The coordinator has been distributing traps to different neighborhoods with meeting invites to coordinate backyard trapping and invasive weed removal; including via working bees. As a result of this, two new groups are now in early stages of development. Community Waldikere and the coordinator continue to reach out for partnering opportunities. The Henderson Men’s Shed continue to build new enclosures. Te Ataki Sea Scapes are working on invasive weeds in Goris Park and the Rutherford College woodwork class are building trap boxes. In quarter three the coordinator is talking at the next Te Ataki Garden Group monthly meeting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

477 | Temporary Bike Hub and Permanent Bike Hub Feasibility (EcoMatters) | This project is a collaboration with the Panuku Development Auckland to unlock Henderson development to a temporary bike hub at The Falls carpark site. The project will identify location and community partners for a future permanent bike hub repair centre for Henderson-Massey Local Board area. It will develop a sustainable operating model for the bike hub that will result in predictable operating hours for users. Secure funding/support from other sources to enable the development of the bike hub and its programmes. | I&ES: Environmental Services | LD1 Opex | $30,000 | In progress | Green | The Henderson bike hub experienced continued growth in engagement numbers throughout quarter one despite winter months. The recent relocation of the Panuku pump track next to the site has been a popular attraction with the bike hub. The quarter one numbers are: - 500 visitors - 173 bikes fixed - 31 bikes sold - 15 bikes loaned - 91 bikes donated - five bikes gifted - 10 volunteer hours In quarter one, staff received positive feedback after a boy with behavioural issues went to the hub with an unrepairable bike, and he was gifted a new bike. Staff helped the boy to ride his bike more confidently. The boy’s teacher and principal advised that they would promote the bike hub through the school’s channels. | In quarter two the Henderson Bike Hub continued to service the community, with high levels of visitor engagement. The bike hub is operating in conjunction with the modular pump track provided by Panuku. In quarter two there were 1,570 visitors and 216 bikes fixed. A quarter two highlight was supporting two local primary students with some behavioral challenges at school, who are regularly brought down to the bike hub on Fridays to try different bikes and ride around the site and the pump track. They were accompanied by teachers, who have reported that the children are able to function much better at school due to these activities. The last operating day for the Henderson Bike Hub in quarter two was 20 December 2019 and operation resumes in quarter three from 10 January 2020. |
**Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit / PPCG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>EcoMatters Environment Centre (EcoHub)</td>
<td>Funding this project will support the operation of EcoMatters Environment Centre and associated education programmes, as well as provide baseline funding for EcoMatters Trust.</td>
<td>I&amp;FS: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$30,300</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In quarter one the EcoMatters environment centre (EcoHub) was open to the public in line with its operating target of 30 hours per week. This included continuing with reduced opening hours to enable the EcoHub to operate on Sundays from 10am to 2pm, providing enhanced access for the community. Four workshops were held in quarter one. The topics covered included reducing carbon emissions (Zero Carbon Here We Come!), native plant seed raising (Restoring Our Whenua), DIY Rainwater Harvesting, and organic gardening (Sustainable Land Management Series Seasonal Pulse). Workshops were promoted via social media, direct email and the Western Leader newspaper. Regular organic garden sessions continue to be held every Friday. The gardening grounds are working in demonstration zones grouped as food forest, bee garden, compost, and waggons allotment plots. EcoMatters also hosted a group of business students from AUT who were completing their service-learning as part of their sustainability course work. Quarter two will focus on running workshops around organic veggie gardening, setting up worm farms, how to run a zero waste event, bookbar and liquid fertilizer, trapping pests. EcoMatters will also host discussions on emerging contaminants and Whau Wildlink.</td>
<td>In quarter two the EcoMatters environment centre (EcoHub) was open to the public in line with its operating target of 30 hours per week. Four of the six scheduled workshops were delivered to a combined total of 60 attendees. The delivered workshops covered organic vegetable gardening, healthy eating, large scale wormery set up and an EcoMatters Resource Recovery Depot tour. A zero-waste event was cancelled due to low bookings and a bookbar workshop was cancelled when the tutor became unavailable. The gardens at EcoMatters are evolving from allotments into more intensive urban food production. The gardens now showcase the complete food cycle and what is possible in an urban/suburban space, including food composting, soil care, growing from seed, organic gardening and biodiversity, harvesting and cooking. During quarter two there were ten weekly garden sessions with 20 individuals, comprising 47 hours of donated time. In addition, one guided College English for Speakers of Other Languages group of 16 individuals donated 20 hours of time. General garden maintenance was achieved via community service of 34 hours of donated time. Workshops planned for quarter three include a pest-free practical workshop, native seed propagation, Seasonal Pulse/EcoMatters 2020 and Zero Carbon Here We Come personal emissions strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487</td>
<td>Industry Pollution Prevention (EcoMatters)</td>
<td>To identify businesses in Henderson-Massey that could have the greatest impact on stream health due to potential industrial discharge, contaminated stormwater, or litter and to provide pollution prevention advice to these businesses.</td>
<td>I&amp;FS: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$10,400</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>EcoMatters have been developing a delivery strategy which helps businesses in industrial areas understand and benchmark their operations in relation to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. In quarter two, three workshops are scheduled in Henderson-Massey to demonstrate how businesses can develop pollution prevention strategies and enable them to identify, apply and report against the goals.</td>
<td>In quarter two a workshop on the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals was tailored for industrial areas in three working groups of five to ten participants. The results demonstrated effective processes for connecting the goals to current activities and using them to plan strategically. Full industrial pollution prevention workshops which draw on and reference the Sustainable Development Goals will be held in February, March and April 2020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or QLD</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Love Your Neighbourhood (EcoMatters)</td>
<td>To provide rapid response assistance up to a value of $500 to support volunteer-driven practical environmental initiatives, for instance, environmental clean ups and restoration, community planting, and fruit growing. This will include providing practical assistance to not-for-profit preschools to enable environmental education initiatives, in particular edible gardens and water saving and collection devices. The project will promote the availability of the assistance through appropriate networks across the Henderson-Massey Local Board area. It will also respond to requests from the Henderson-Massey Local Board to support community action.</td>
<td>I&amp;U: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In quarter one, eight applications have been approved in Henderson-Massey, totalling $4,510. The Love Your Neighbourhood initiative supported Sunnyvale Backyard Stream Project, Ranui Butterfly Sanctuary, and the Whakataking project. Projects include community spring clean events, planting at Paraparaumu Stream, and creation of a bee garden at Millbrook Community Gardens. The Love Your Neighbourhood initiative was promoted to the community immediately prior to quarter one and further promotion is scheduled for quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Love Your Streams (EcoMatters)</td>
<td>This project will engage and support individuals, schools and community groups to adopt a proactive approach to pollution prevention of Henderson-Massey Waterways. It will organise and facilitate events to promote stream stewardship. It will also enable community streamside weed control and planting at priority sites within the Henderson-Massey Local Board area, including continuing to support weed control and planting along the Manukau Stream and in Sunnyvale.</td>
<td>I&amp;U: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$24,900</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Activity in quarter one comprised 15 weed control and planting events involving 136 volunteers, contributing a combined 309 hours of time. A total of 995 plants were planted. The total value of voluntary and EcoMatters staff time contributed to the initiative in quarter one was approximately $6,800. Programming for quarter two is in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Project HomeWise (EcoMatters)</td>
<td>A minimum of six workshops to be provided to communities on topics such as: • waste minimisation (how to sort your household rubbish, including home composting, options and demonstrations) • water saving (how to reduce your water consumption and bills) • energy efficiency (cut your power bill) • sustainable living.</td>
<td>I&amp;U: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$10,350</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>One workshop was delivered this quarter with West Skills and Training on 19 August 2019. There were six participants in total. The workshop covered topics in being waste-wise, good recycling practices, heat and moisture, water saving, energy saving, and programming and resourcing. In quarter two, a workshop is scheduled with Friendship Group Glendene Community Centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>War on Weeds (EcoMatters)</td>
<td>A campaign to be run in March 2020, where jumbo bins are provided at key sites in the local board area for a four-week period for community disposal of weeds</td>
<td>I&amp;U: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LD1 Opex</td>
<td>$5,300</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Planning for the War on Weeds public weed control campaign commenced in quarter one and the campaign is scheduled for delivery throughout March 2020. EcoMatters will provide jumbo bins at sites in the local board area throughout March 2020 for community disposal of weeds and to raise awareness of weed issues. The bin sites will be confirmed with the board prior to promotion of the campaign in targeted media in February 2020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attachment A**

**Item 16**

Auckland Council’s Quarterly Performance Report: Henderson-Massey Local Board for quarter two 2019/2020
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCD</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>New Project Henderson-Massey Low Carbon Plan</td>
<td>Development of a low carbon plan for the Henderson-Massey local board area. This will provide a roadmap for Henderson-Massey to become a low carbon community, in support of the local board's objective that people are central to maintaining our environment council's commitment to reduce regional emissions in line with 1.5 degrees of warming the goals of local organisations that have aligned objectives. A climate action plan for Tamaki Makaurau currently being developed will be in draft form by mid-2019 so the Henderson-Massey low carbon plan can be aligned with this draft regional framework. The low carbon plan will include strategic guidance for community low carbon projects and initiatives, set targets and actions for key climate action mitigation areas and outline a monitoring framework to track implementation. The initiative includes the following: - formation of a stakeholder working group comprising community members, iwi and key business stakeholders - facilitation of their input towards identifying and prioritising strategic community-based low carbon outcomes and initiatives - provision of a matrix showing the alignment of existing and proposed local projects with regional low carbon targets - development of a low carbon plan detailing targets, actions and a supporting monitoring framework.</td>
<td>I&amp;ES: Environmental Services</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Procurement for the project was completed in quarter one and a contract was established with the supplier (Green Business HQ). The contractor will commence work on the project in mid-November 2019. Planned activity for quarter two includes updating an existing stocktake of low carbon initiatives in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area and formation of a stakeholder working group.</td>
<td>In quarter two the contractor from Green Business HQ updated an existing stocktake of low carbon initiatives in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area and made contact with key stakeholders to seek their participation in a stakeholder working group in quarter three. The stakeholder working group will comprise community members, iwi, youth and business representatives. The group will be facilitated to identify and prioritise strategic, community-based, low carbon outcomes and initiatives for inclusion in the Henderson-Massey Low Carbon Plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 502 | Karitaki project - pō harakeke | This budget will support year two of a multi-year initiative to develop pō harakeke (flax gardens) with Māori communities in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area. The focus for 2019/2020 will be on: - further developing the pō harakeke established at Harbourside Commerce - completing a pō harakeke in Rānui - working with Pomatahi Marae on pō harakeke-related planning. | I&ES: Environmental Services | LDI: Opex | $10,000 | In progress | Green | On 8 July 2019 the public consultation period for the proposed community lease for the Te Ukuopa organisation to establish a pō harakeke (flax garden) at Te Rangi Hīnua reserve in Rānui ended. The objections were raised by the public and the community lease was finalised with Te Ukuopa in quarter one. This will enable progress towards installing the garden from quarter two. Te Ukuopa are planning a blessing for the site before construction begins and invitations will be sent to 1-Henderson-Massey Local Board members. It is anticipated that once the build is complete an event will be held on site to coincide with Matariki in mid-2020. | In quarter two the Te Ukuopa community organisation began making arrangements for a whakawātea (dress) blessing of the pō harakeke (flax garden) site at Te Rangi Hīnua reserve in Rānui prior to the construction of the garden commencing. The date for the whakawātea is still being finalised as it is dependent on the availability of key people to perform the ceremony. Board members will be invited to the whakawātea ceremony once the date is confirmed, which is expected to be early in quarter three. Following the blessing, garden construction will proceed with the assistance of the Department of Corrections. Establishment of the garden remains on track for completion to coincide with Matariki in mid-2020. |
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept./ Unit or CFSD</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>692</td>
<td>Ngi Te Puna Mokenga Inanga project</td>
<td>Community Wātākare will work with the local community to identify potential inanga spawning habitat within the Henderson-Massey Local Board area. Once the areas have been identified Community Wātākare will work with the local community to identify threats and issues and propose restoration solutions to optimise spawning habitat.</td>
<td>I&amp;ES, Healthy Waters</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The contractor held an education session with Royal Road School about inanga at Maungaharuru (Moa Plane). Twenty-one students and one teacher attended. They also presented to the local board with Royal Road School on 17 September 2019 in the public forum about fencing off the inanga spawning area at Moa Plane. The contractor has leased with a council senior freshwater advisor regarding adding spawning sites to the Auckland Council GIS system and has discussed pest control in parts where inanga were found. In quarter two staff will meet with Royal Road School about installing fencing and permanent signage at the inanga site.</td>
<td>The contractor leased with Royal Road School and EcoMatters about inanga habitat and possible solutions at Moa Plane. Community Wātākare visited the school on 4 December 2019 and engaged with 11 and 12 year olds. A planting afternoon has been planned for 17 December 2019 in Lewisham Reserve with a group of local community members and the Deputy Principal from Lincoln Heights School who was involved in an earlier planting and has expressed an interest to do more. Additional planting will enhance the area. Staff are considering installing a kayak ramp to reduce damage to spawning grounds by kayak users. Pest trapping results are now available in Pake stream showing mice, rats and hedgehogs in the area. Pest controllers will be contacted in January 2020 about pest trapping regimes for the pre-breeding season in the three sites where spawning was found. A planning meeting for Freshwater Frenzy took place on 4 December 2019 with Patuku and A Supported Life. A further planning session will be held on 16 December 2019 at Corban. Freshwater Frenzy is set to take place on 28 March 2020 to raise awareness about what lives in Henderson Creek / Te Waro o Pareora. Consistent stakeholder engagement has taken place including with Corban, Auckland Libraries (Wattatone), Patuku and others. As per the milestones, the bulk of the project will take place between January and June 2020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 856 | Septic tank pumpout programme - Henderson-Massey Local Board | This programme seeks to manage the financial pumpout of septic tanks within the former Wātākare City Council area. There are 194 properties paying the pumpout rate in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area. | I&ES, Healthy Waters | ABS Opex | $40,450 | In progress | Green | There were four scheduled pumpouts completed in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area for this quarter. | There were no scheduled and one unscheduled pumpouts completed in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area for this quarter. Pumpouts will be delivered by June 2020. |

<p>| 3824 | New Project: North-west Wātākare Ta Aroha and Ōpārere restoration plan | Groups in Te Aroha have been seeking support for the development of a landscape-wide, restoration plan for the entire Te Aroha North Peninsula, which focuses on restoring and protecting the Harbourside-Darghills wetland. This is one of the largest wetlands remaining in Auckland and is regionally significant for a range of wetland plants and animals. These include the Spotted Crane and the recently discovered Australasian Bittern. A contractor will work alongside community groups to engage with the wider community and stakeholders to develop a restoration plan that outlines objectives, goals and actions for the Harbourside-Darghills wetland. This will also support Pest Free Te Aroha. The restoration plan will help align existing interest groups, as well as identifying new opportunities and resourcing needs. The following groups will be key contributors to the plan’s development: Forest and Bird Wātākare • Community Wātākare • Sustainable Communities • The Māori Coalition. | I&amp;ES, Environmental Services | LDI Opex | $40,000 | In progress | Green | No quarter one update for this project, as this project was added to the SharePoint reporting system in quarter two. | This project was added into SharePoint in October 2019 to provide reporting to the local board. During quarter two staff undertook the procurement process and awarded a contract to undertake restoration plan work. A draft of the restoration plan will be prepared by the contractor in April 2020 and will be presented to the board for feedback. A memo will be sent to the board providing a full update on this project in February 2020. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1014</td>
<td>Access b Library Service - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Deliver a library service - help customers find what they need, when they need it, and help them navigate our services and digital offerings, providing information, library collection lending, services and Outreach as well as support for customers using Library digital resources, PCs and Wi-Fi. Hours of service: Rānui Library for 56 hours over 7 days per week. ($441,664); Te Atatu Peninsula Library for 48 hours over 6 days per week. ($24,935); Henderson Library for 56 hours over 7 days per week. ($819,770) (Budget based on FY18/19, will be updated when available)</td>
<td>C.S. - Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS - Opex</td>
<td>$1,606,589</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This quarter has seen an increase in borrowing of 12% at Waitakere Central Library and visits to Te Atatu up by 10% compared to the same period last year. Again at Waitakere Central PC sessions and Wi-Fi sessions have increased by 11% and 13% respectively.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015</td>
<td>Preschool programming - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Provide programs for pre-schoolers that encourage early literacy, active movement, and supports parents and caregivers to participate confidently in their children's early development and learning. Programmes include: Wiggle and Rhyme, Rhythmtime, Storytime</td>
<td>C.S. - Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS - Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Across our Henderson-Massey libraries this quarter, 5,600 babies, children and caregivers participated in 137 in house pre-school sessions. A range of programmes are offered catering for different ages and languages using music, rhythms, singing, active movement and reading. Information about the importance of early literacy development for babies and preschoolers is part of the learning offered throughout. A highlight was the special participative Storytime at Te Atatu with actors from the renowned Tim Bar Theatre Company.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td>Children and Youth engagement - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Provide children and youth services and programming which encourage learning, literacy and social interaction. Engage with children, youth and whānau along with local schools, to support literacy and grow awareness of library resources.</td>
<td>C.S. - Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS - Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>&quot;Polka Pop&quot; was the July School Holidays theme offering a mix of science and geography activities at all the libraries. Sessions included: making African inspired masks and dreamcatchers with robotics with Elica robots at Te Atatu Library, hosting a display of 3D book covers created by Maori Primary students at Rānui Library hosted a Robogals robotics workshop for the Swanson Primary Girls Steam Club. At Te Atatu during Comic Book Month workshop with artist Claudine Maino proved a hit with participants with children learning how to create their own comic covers. Waitakere Central Library's Sensory Storytime for a local special needs school has been well received: &quot;The program has really benefited our group. A large number of our youth are not able to read or write and this program gives them the opportunity to engage with stories that they wouldn't have the chance to experience. It has been a wonderful way for them to feel connected and a sense of belonging in the library, because before they did not feel comfortable because of their learning barrier. The program has been very well organised and specifically catered to our needs... our youth have a range of disabilities, many with autism. They have specific interests that they have been able to learn more about through this program. The sessions are always very well balanced... with variation of sensory stimulation... auditory stimulation through music, intellectual stimulation in the story telling, tactile stimulation through hands on activities... creative stimulation with arts and crafts. These craft projects are very significant to the youth who really enjoy making something that they can show their families.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCSS</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1017</td>
<td>Support customer and community connection and celebrate cultural diversity and local heritage - Henderson - Massey</td>
<td>Provide services and programmes that facilitate customer connection with the library and empower communities through collaborative design and partnerships with Council and other agencies. Celebrate local community cultural diversity and heritage. Gather, protect and share the stories, old and new, that celebrate our people, communities and Tāmaki Makaurau. Heritage lectures are supported by the regional heritage and research service based in Henderson Library - West Auckland Research Centre.</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This quarter was a busy time for community connection and celebrating diverse cultures in our libraries. Waitakere Central Library’s Chinese community celebrated the Moon Festival with song, dance, and traditional games. This highlight was a performance from the Auckland Harp Orchestra Pacifica Language Wives were emphasised with displays, activities, and story times. Both Ranui and Waitakere Central hosted performances by the Libros College, Cook Island Drummers for Cook Island Language Week and Tongan dance lessons for children were also offered during Tongan Language Week. Te Ata Peninsula held workshops on vegan living and a poetry writing workshop for adults and teens was facilitated by librarian and writer, Ria Mase. This proved so popular that regular workshops are now being planned. Ranui’s monthly ‘Book Chat’ and ‘Movie Club’ remains a strong draw card for the local senior community there.</td>
<td>Divali was celebrated in all 3 Libraries with a range of well attended activities and events offered. These included displays, henna painting, mandala drawing and song and dance performances by local groups. Dr Pongi’s talk about mental health and wellbeing at Te Ata Peninsula Library was especially well attended. Ranui Library was the collection and distribution point for the local community and schools handmade Christmas cards for local residents. The ‘Share the Love Christmas Festival’, organised by community group Reconnect 162, was held at Ranui Library. This free event, attended by more than 1000 people included music and dance performances, calligraphy, face painting, games, VR simulation, and food and was enjoyed by everyone in attendance. It was a great local initiative to celebrate Christmas and take part in a fun community get together for all ages. 1200 people visited Te Ata Peninsula Library during the Te Ata Peninsula Christmas Parade day on Dec 7th for the pre-parade storytime and post-parade Santa photo sessions. Te Ata Library hosted an environmental talk from Community Waitakere and the pest control programme for forest and bird. The focus of the popular talk was, assisting community led conservation and environmental restoration on Te Ata Peninsula. Te Ata Library building turned 5 and a part birthday party was held with the Community Centre to celebrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1018</td>
<td>Celebrating Te Ao Māori and strengthening responsiveness to Māori - Henderson-Say</td>
<td>Celebrating te ao Māori with events and programmes including regionally co-ordinated and promoted programmes. Te Tīrā ki Waitangi, Māra-i and Māroa Language Week. Engaging with hw and Māori organisations Whakaputu to te ao Māroa - champion and embed te ao Māroa in our libraries and communities.</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This quarter Māori and Te Wiki o te Reo Māori were celebrated. The West Auckland research team produced four exhibitions in Waitakere Central featuring te ao Māroa. These included: Kōrero Pā with images from the J. T. Diamond Collection and Women Heroes Tāwhito featuring photographs of Kōrero Tāwhito’s woven collection. Te Ata Peninsula delivered bilingual story times, Māroa games, and a special Korapu Kōrero evening session using games and singing. Those regular members shared their knowledge and skills with those not confident in te reo but keen to learn. Ranui Library offered events for the whole family including an Māori astronomy activity, waka making and a special kapa haka and bilingual story time performance from Birkenhead Primary School’s Te Punaestanga o Te Reo students. This connected a recently established new relationship between this school and the library and more collaborations and regular visits of students are planned.</td>
<td>Ranui Library’s Korapu Korero continues as a place for this community to learn and speak te reo Māori and to first resources in te reo Māori. Korapu Korero group at Te Ata library continues. The team are learning their mātao about where they work. During the October school holidays, a special waka pūnamu activity was held at Ranui where children and their parents learned about the healing properties of some plants. The librarian was very helpful with a positive caring attitude and bubbly personality. There was a sense of cultural responsiveness and appreciation for diversity. (written verbatim feedback comment)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Attachment A**

Item 16
Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1019</td>
<td>Learning and Literacy programming and digital literacy support - Henderson/Massey</td>
<td>Provide learning programmes and events throughout the year. Support our customers to embrace new ways of doing things. Lift literacy in these communities that need it most. Help customers and whānau learn and grow, and provide opportunities for knowledge creation and innovation.</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book-a-Librarian sessions remain a great tool to assist Henderson/Massey residents one-on-one with their digital literacy needs. Waitakere Central and Manukau libraries continue to connect patrons with affordable internet access in their own homes through the ‘Spark Jump’ programme. Te Atatu Peninsula hosted an author talk with Manioa Thompson, author of the book ‘Wāhio Oki’. Waitakere Central’s partnership with ‘West Auckland Academic Mentoring’ has proved so successful that the sessions have had to shift to a larger area in the library to accommodate all the participants. This free tutoring programme available for high school students assists with studies and exam preparation. The Whau ACE Job Café continues with regular drop in sessions for regular job seekers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1174</td>
<td>Access - Te Manawa</td>
<td>Provide fair, easy and affordable access to a safe and welcoming community hub - includes library and bookable spaces. Help customers find what they need, when they need it, both onsite and online. Operating hours (excl. offer hours bookings): 67 hours a week over 7 days</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$2,232,481</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
<td>Visitor numbers are over 80,000 in Q2, with over 200,000 visitors since opening at the end of March. This equates to 42% of total visits in HM libraries and puts Te Manawa third highest across the AR region (81% our visits include CAB customers; some venue hires and programme attendees). These numbers reflect an increase of 44% compared to Massey Lib in Q1 last financial year. We also had high demand for tours of the facility from internal and external groups which has tapered off over time. In addition: - 600 new library memberships (third highest in the AR region) and accounts for nearly half of all registrations in HM area. - Customer satisfaction in our Library Service is high at 93%. - Venue hire has been gradually increasing - current utilisation is around 25%. - Council Services - most transactions are dog registrations, some rates and venue hire transactions. - Continuous complaints about the lack of parking - next quarter will see the Studies fetched and launched and dedicated promotion of rooms for hire and Council Services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1175</td>
<td>Activation - Te Manawa</td>
<td>Enable and co-ordinate a wide range of activities that cater to the diversity of the local community and provide opportunities for people to connect, learn and participate in social, cultural, creative and literacy activities.</td>
<td>CS Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Demographics of Te Manawa library users in Q2 indicate 50% NZ European, 15% Chinese and 5% each for Maori and Pacific peoples with our biggest age group of users being between 35-64 years. A diverse range of activities to suit this community have been offered. Highlights include a Korean Tea Ceremony where around 40 participants got to experience this ritual with full costume and makeup. Also during Cook Island Language Week around 180 mainly Pacifica families enjoyed ‘Loopy Tuner’ an interactive Polynesia music workshop. Activities in the children’s area and creative space have been popular especially during school holidays with most activities reaching capacity. Focus for next Qtr is the children’s summer reading programme. Kai Māta te Whā.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1176 | Programming and outreach - Te Manawa | Develop and deliver programmes that respond to a need or gap in the local community. Engage with children, youth and whānau along with local schools and kai to support literacy and grow awareness of Te Manawa resources and programmes. Facilitate customer and community connection by collaborating, co-designing and partnering with community and other agencies. | CS Libraries & Information | ABS Opex | $0 | In progress | Green | The focus this quarter has been on establishing school holiday and regular programmes and building community relationships. Programme highlights include: - Kids sustainable craft activities - seniors te reo - korowai We are also building networks in our surrounding community with Te Manawa establishing a Social Enterprise West (SEW) Group bringing together social entrepreneurs, support agencies, public, private and govt reps. Te Manawa hosted a Community Whakawera full - an opportunity to showcase Te Manawa and meet our local community partners and stakeholders. Attendance was much more than expected including local school who were very moved to hear how were using our spaces to honour the names gifted by Maxis Heta Toki. | 0 |

| 1294 | HM Develop and prioritise a connections work programme | Use the Henderson-Massey Connections Plan to develop a prioritised work programme to guide delivery of walking and cycling connections in the local board area. | CS Parks Services | ABS Opex | $0 | In progress | Green | Parks, sport and recreation and community facilities staff are programming connections projects to ensure the outcomes identified by the local board receive prioritised delivery. This will continue into quarter two, with the aim to present at a local board workshop in quarter three. A draft work programme has been developed through collaboration between Parks, Sport and Recreation, Auckland Transport and Community Facilities. This will be discussed with the local board at a workshop in quarter three. | 0 |

| 356 | HM Te Kare Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places) FY20 | Māori naming (and associated story telling) of parks and places in partnership with mana whenua to value and promote Auckland’s Māori identity and use of te reo Māori. Given the volume of community parks approved for dual naming in year one it is likely mana whenua will need more time to complete this work and there is the option of looking at parks where some community engagement is needed and continue with community places. | CS/PSE Te Wāka Tai-ranga-uhenua | LDI Opex | $40,000 | In progress | Amber | Māori whenua have agreed Te Kawerau o Māori and Hīia Maunga Whakatū o Kapara will name a number of parks in the month one. Both Te Kawerau o Māki and Hīia Maunga Whakatū o Kapara are currently working with their ai on the names and the stories that accompany the names. The overlapping interest in this process will require longer than initially planned. A workshop is anticipated in quarter three to discuss the gifting of names process followed by a formal meeting to receive these names in quarter four. | 0 |

---

**Attachment A**

Item 16
### Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or CCG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>QT Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>HM West Wave Pool &amp; Leisure centre - Operations</td>
<td>Operate the West Wave Pool &amp; Leisure Centre and the Mawson Leisure Centre in a safe and sustainable manner. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. These services include: fitness; group fitness; learn to swim; early childhood education; aquatic and recreation services. Along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The centre has experienced a 12% increase in active visits compared to the same period last year (June - August 2018). Henderson has seen a significant 40% growth in visits, while fitness, aquatics and learn to swim have all seen a slight improvement. Membership numbers have also seen substantial growth when compared to the same period last year, increasing by 15%. Customer experience scores have also seen a slight improvement this quarter. The main pool is closed for renewal works (3/16/19 - 2/21/19). Where possible, services have been relocated to the leisure pool or off-site. Membership suspensions or upgrades (providing access to a wider range of pools and leisure sites) have been offered to minimise impact on the community during the period of the closure. West Waves has commenced the 21 week Te Raukuhi Ki Te Rangi community fitness group programme, which integrates Māori practice and creates a fitness and nutrition pathway.</td>
<td>West Waves has experienced a 11% increase in active visits when measured against the same period last year (September – November 2018), despite the extended main pool hold maintenance shutdown. Fitness, aquatics and Learn to Swim have all seen steady active visitor growth. Recreational programming has grown significantly, with visits increasing by 35%. The closure of a neighbouring after school provider has meant a sudden spike in OSCAR numbers for the recreation team. Membership numbers have improved substantially, when compared to the same period last year, growing by 13%. Local awareness through social media and advertising has helped with this and we will continue to drive more digital awareness over the coming months. Customer experience scores continue to improve steadily. The main pool opened in early December after being closed for 13 weeks for scheduled major renovations and maintenance. During the shutdown the floating floor and moveable bulkhead in the main pool were removed and renovated/restored, the pool surface repainted, the diving boards replaced, and a diving training pool was installed in the dryland area. There is further work to be done on the pool floor that will require the pool to be closed for a two-day period in January and new HVAC to the fitness centre that will need a full facility closure in January for crane access. Diving NZ successfully hosted the Oceania Diving Championships in December in the newly upgraded diving area. The upgrade also assists Diving NZ to increase participation in diving at Waves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>HM Henderson Valley Park &amp; Inqueston Parks FY20</td>
<td>Continue to support Henderson Valley Pony Club and West Auckland Riding for the Disabled Association to develop aquatic facilities at Henderson Valley Park.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>LDR: Opex</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The West Auckland Riding for the Disabled (WAKURA) covered arena project has submitted its resource consent application. There is ongoing discussion between WAKURA and Henderson Valley Park regarding a schedule of works. It is expected the schedule of works will be finalised in time for the programme for the 2020 financial year to be completed by 30 June 2020.</td>
<td>West Auckland Riding for the Disabled (WAKURA) resource application is still being processed by the Auckland Council consulting team (AdeptP). A funding agreement with WAKURA for ongoing support with resource consent process has been completed. Henderson Valley Pony Club are progressing their cross-country course design. Discussions between WAKURA and Henderson Valley Pony Club to develop a schedule of works are ongoing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>HM Waitakere Regional Hockey Trust Partnership FY20</td>
<td>Auckland Council continues to support Waitakere Regional Hockey Trust to complete toilet and changing facilities for the hockey turf at Henderson High School. Regional facility partnerships grants totalling $217,000 have been made to Waitakere Regional Hockey Trust. No additional budget is required.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Detailed design has been completed and a back-up consent application submitted. A draft funding agreement is being reviewed prior to execution. These funds are allocated from the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund (FR15 tranche).</td>
<td>Building consent for the toilet and changing facilities has been received. Waitakere Regional Hockey Trust is preparing tender documents and completing final fundraising. A draft funding agreement is being reviewed by staff prior to execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>HM Sport and recreation participation programme</td>
<td>Sport and Recreation participation initiatives designed to get more residents active in Henderson-Massey to address low participation rates.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>LDR: Opex</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff have met with delivery partners in the first quarter to confirm summer activation schedules. A confirmed schedule will be finalised and forwarded to the local board via memo in quarter two.</td>
<td>The local board have received a memo outlining the delivery schedule for this financial year. Some activations are yet to be confirmed with delivery partners and will be communicated to the local board in early 2020. A meeting was held with community groups as per the recommendations of He Uruaru – An Activators planning tool. The community groups provided feedback on the confirmed activations and locations and also suggested local partners that can deliver activations in the community. Delivery to date has included Wild Child, Girls Wellness Skite clinic, Giant Mud Pie Kitchen and Guided Pathway bike rides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or Code</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>QT Commentary</td>
<td>Q2 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>HM Watermata Rugby Club partnership investigations FY20</td>
<td>Continue to develop partnership opportunities with Watermata Rugby Football Club to investigate the potential to develop multi-sport facilities on Watermata Rugby Football Club grounds in Henderson.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>There has been no contact with Watermata Rugby Football Club during quarter one. Staff will reconnect with the club during quarter two to progress discussions.</td>
<td>There has been no contact with Watermata Rugby Football Club during quarter two. Staff will reconnect with the club during quarter three to progress discussions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>HM Project Twin Streams community maintenance FY20</td>
<td>Complete contracts with community organisations to maintain the Project Twin Streams areas in the Henderson-Massey local board area. Enable and monitor delivery of Project Twin Streams maintenance by community organisations.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$470,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A total of 712 volunteer hours and 932 plants were recorded for July and August. Community Workers have been working with Supported Life to plant Chippit Grass and they are excited to see the environmental transformation from boggy grass to a native wetland. Te Uīkāpo have been working with a group of St Dominics College students to undertake a bird research project at Pakaraka. Water quality testing has been completed with Emma’s Waters. Ecomatters have continued with their Love Your Streams initiative which involves weeding, marking and rubbish collection. The Mākawa Park Henderson South Community Hub (MPRHS) has been conducting educational and interactive workshops with the community and the Welsh Trust, including wetta house construction and fish surveying. All planned plantings for Community Wātakare, MPRHS, Ecocarets and Te Uīkāpo have been scheduled or completed.</td>
<td>A total of 721 volunteer hours were recorded for October and November. A representative from each Trust (Community Wātakare, Ecomatters, McLaren Park Henderson South Community House (MPRHS) and Te Uīkāpo) attended a bat logger training session this showed them how to use the bat logger, purchased for Project Twin Streams use. Further discussions regarding the use of the PFS bat logger were held in mid-December.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>HM Urban Forest (Whakareware) Strategy FY20</td>
<td>This is the second year of the local board specific implementation of Auckland’s Ngaheere Strategy. The local board area 'Kowairi' report. for year one (2018/2019), will be used to help guide the board on options in a planning workshop. This includes a desktop exercise identifying potential sites in parks and streets across the local board area recommending species, and investigating opportunities to further develop partnerships (including community groups, schools, volunteers). This will be delivered in partnership with Community Facilities Operations activity line # which is the ABS CAPEX for planting this year. In Autumn/Winter 2020, Phase three (Q2 2021) will develop the Protecting Phase, in addition to the ongoing growing programme.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$25,268</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The Henderson-Massey Urban Ngaheere Analysis Report was adopted by the local board at its September business meeting. Work is now underway to develop an outline long term planting programme. The next step is to update the local board after the elections in quarter three.</td>
<td>Preparation continues for the long term and annual planting plan to be presented at a local board workshop in quarter three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>HM Deliver Park restoration SH16/20</td>
<td>Support the allocation of HFAA funding to communities affected by the SH16/20 project when funding becomes available. The local board have given priority to projects within Te Atatu South. This is for information and reporting only. Budget is approx $1.2m.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>External funding</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Community Facilities are finalising budgets relating to projects in the Te Atatu South area. This is expected to be confirmed in quarter two.</td>
<td>External funding has been finalised for the identified projects in Te Atatu South. This will be discussed at a workshop with the board in quarter three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Lead Dept / Unit or CCO</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q1 Commentary</td>
<td>Q2 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>HM Ecological volunteers and environmental</td>
<td>This is an ongoing programme to support community and volunteer ecological and</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Park Services</td>
<td>LDI Opex</td>
<td>$51,500</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Volunteers provided 1,054 hours of volunteer work</td>
<td>A total of 860 hours of volunteer hours were recorded for October and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>programme FY20</td>
<td>environmental initiatives. This includes: annual pest plant and animal control,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for this quarter and planted 3,865 plants. The</td>
<td>November. These hours were spent on community working bees and pest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>local park clean ups, and community environmental education and events.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>focus was on winter and spring community planting</td>
<td>animal control. The main focus this quarter has been planning for planting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>days this quarter, although some pest animal control</td>
<td>over winter season in 2020. Volunteers have been trained in first aid this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continues in this local board area. 23</td>
<td>quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>volunteers in this local board area have been</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>trained over the quarter including Grooveffe and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>risk assessment training. A Church of God event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>involving 150 people cleared up streams, park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>areas and the town centre in Henderson, removing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3028kg of waste from the area in a successful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>event. Sustainable Coastlines and the Te Aka Marae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>coalition supported an event where 150 people</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>engaged in planting at Harbourside-Orangefine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Park. The programme target team have been</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>collaborating with internal and external partners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on community park environmental programmes including</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>general public guided walks at Harbourside-Orangefine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Park and Moss Park/Munehau. The team held</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>information stands at the Auckland Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Festival and the Auckland Home Show in September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to promote volunteering in our parks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1291</td>
<td>HM All accessible play space service assessment</td>
<td>The development of a service assessment for an all accessible play space within the</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Park Services</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Workshop with the local board held on 27 August</td>
<td>The first Reference Group meeting was held on 19 November 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Local Board area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2019 where scope and process were agreed. The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>first Working Group meeting was held on 9 October.</td>
<td>The formation of the Reference Group will take place in quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The formation of the Reference Group will take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>place in quarter two.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1292</td>
<td>HM Play services work programme</td>
<td>Use the Henderson-Massey Play Provision Assessment to develop a work programme to</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Park Services</td>
<td>ABS Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Parks, Sport and Recreation and Community</td>
<td>A draft work programme has been developed through collaboration between</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>guide the delivery of play experiences in the local board area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facilities staff are programming play space</td>
<td>Parks, Sports and Recreation and Community Facilities. This will be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>improvements to ensure the play outcomes identified</td>
<td>discussed with the local board at a workshop in quarter three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>by the local board receive prioritised delivery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This will continue into quarter two, with the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aim to present at a local board workshop in quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>three.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or COG</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Youth Connections - Henderson-Massey</td>
<td>Youth Connections will retain and build on the impact data of Youth Connections to date, particularly the community-led solutions demonstrated to create impact. Boost and scale up tried and tested The Southern Initiative activities relating to young people and employment or entrepreneurship. Implement new approaches to support young marginalized youth (such as those in care, in the youth justice system or discriminated against).</td>
<td>TWW, The West Work,  LDI, Opex</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>2018/19 Youth Employment Support Services by Achieving @ Waitakere - Four young people are continuing to be supported with employment coaching through the Mentor Vocational Placement Programme by VisionWest – 15 young people have completed initial wellness assessment, build individualised development plan, completed CV and working on their development plan (including soft skills and hard skills). This programme is expected to end by December 2019. Facilitate and support relationship building between local businesses/employers with Youth Connections and the Western Initiative to provide more quality employment opportunities for West Aucklanders by Central Park Henderson Business Association. Currently good quality connections has been introduced, monthly meetings are being held to track the relationships and opportunities. This is expected to end by end of December 2019. Skills training Kura Waka Animations with Te Kura Kaupapa o Kaitotuki - support internships for eight young people. All eight young people are continuing with kura and doing internship by working on a 90 minute film. Four of the young people are in part-time paid employment. Others also do have opportunity to become paid employees, but do this Kura Waka Animations are struggling with equipment to work on, which they are looking to get funding and have made some applications for funding. This programme will end by December 2019. The Youth Leadership programme by Ranui 135 worked with 13 young people on skill development by workshops and engaging in youth related projects in the local area. This programme will end this calendar year, 2019/20 Agreements are being prepared and signed to provide employment coaching and post-placement with Ranui 135, MPHS Community Trust and Massey Matters. Delivery is aimed to start in December 2019.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 34 / 36

**Henderson-Massey Local Board**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CCO</th>
<th>CL: Lease Commencement Date</th>
<th>CL: Lease Renewal Date</th>
<th>CL: Lease Expiry Date</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1498</td>
<td>Te Hanga Hiroa, 55 Glen Road, Ranui. Massey Pony Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease. Delivered from 2018/2019 Work Programme due to the development of a concept plan for the park which will map out future investment in the park</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>01-07-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Connections Plan was adopted by the Henderson-Massey Local Board on 20/06/2019. Leases will be consulted as key stakeholders prior to any development planning based on connections identified in the connections plan and the commentary update in quarter two as project progresses. The community lease to Massey Pony Club expires 30 June 2020 and may be impacted by the implementation of the Henderson-Massey Connections Plan. The location of these connections will be investigated as part of a new project (timing will be determined by priority and local board funding). Further engagement with the pony club and other park stakeholders will be undertaken. Direction is sought from the Henderson-Massey Local Board regarding location of these connections.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1499</td>
<td>Lloyd Morgan Lions Club Park, 247 Edmonton Road, Te Atatu South. The Order OF St John Northern Region Trust Board (Training Rooms)</td>
<td>New ground lease. Delivered from 2018/2019 Work Programme due to the development of a concept plan for the park which will map out future investment in the park</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>01-06-65</td>
<td>1 x 11 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>As the project develops, commentary will be updated in quarter two to reflect progress on the concept plan and the plans for the St Johns training room building.</td>
<td>Defected from 2018/2019 Work Programme due to the development of a concept plan for the park which will map out future investment in the park. The finalised concept plan may impact on the lease to St Johns (training rooms). Concept plan has yet to be finalised. Project Management team to workshop with the local board in February/March 2020. Community lease to St Johns (training rooms) will continue to roll over on a month by month basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Henderson-Massey Local Board Community Leases FY 2020-2021 Work Programme</td>
<td>Leases to be progressed in the 2020-2022 Work Programme year: NZ Ethnic Social Services Trust, The West City Darts Association (Top Floor), The West City Darts Association (Homestake), Western Districts Model Railway Club Incorporated</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Leases to be progressed in the 2020-2021 Work Programme year.</td>
<td>Leases to be progressed in the 2020-2021 Work Programme year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2019/2020 Q2 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Department or Unit</th>
<th>CL: Lease Commencement Date</th>
<th>CL: Lease Expiry Date</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
<th>Q2 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3517</td>
<td>Kaumatau Reserve, 586 Te Atatu Road, Te Atatu Peninsula: Lease to Royal NZFM</td>
<td>New lease to existing group. Deferred from the 2018/2019 work programme.</td>
<td>CL: Community Leases</td>
<td>01-11-10</td>
<td>30-11-18</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Deferred from the 2019/2019 work programme. Proposed to start in quarter two.</td>
<td>Plunket has expressed an interest in re-locating from part of this council owned building known as the Te Atatu Community House, located on Kaumatau Reserve. Plunket to advise council of its intentions in January 2020 so the community lease can be progressed in quarter three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3518</td>
<td>Riverpark Reserve, 14 Ellerton Place, Henderson</td>
<td>Deferred from the 2018/2019 work programme. Building to be relocated. Once relocation is completed, lease to be surrendered</td>
<td>CL: Community Leases</td>
<td>01-05-64</td>
<td>NI</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Deferred from the 2019/2019 work programme. Group owned building to be re-located. Building transport unable to remove the scouts building from Riverpark Reserve to Waitakere until February 2020. Report for surrender of community lease to scouts to be proposed in quarter three.</td>
<td>Deferred from the 2019/2019 work programme. Group owned building to be re-located. Building transport unable to remove the scouts building from Riverpark Reserve to Waitakere until February 2020. Report for surrender of community lease to scouts to be proposed in quarter three.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Operating performance financial summary

### Operating Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$(000’s)</th>
<th>FY20 Quarter 2</th>
<th>FY20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Variance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net operating</td>
<td>12,251</td>
<td>10,625</td>
<td>(1,726)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenue</td>
<td>2,904</td>
<td>2,851</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community services</td>
<td>2,904</td>
<td>2,851</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>15,155</td>
<td>13,376</td>
<td>(1,779)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community services</td>
<td>14,337</td>
<td>12,345</td>
<td>(1,992)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental services</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Includes ABS and LDI

### LDI by activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Operating expenditure</th>
<th>Community services</th>
<th>Environmental services</th>
<th>Planning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,109</td>
<td>1,017</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,236</td>
<td>1,058</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,021</td>
<td>1,720</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,889</td>
<td>1,645</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Commentary

**Net operating expenditure** for the six months to 31 December 2019 was $12.3 million over budget by $1.7 million (16.4%).

**Operating Revenue** was $2.9 million was marginally over budget by $53,000 (1.9%) mainly due to higher membership fees at West Wave Aquatic centre than planned.

**Operating expenditure** of $15.2 million is $1.8 million (13.3%) over budget. The asset-based services overspend component of $1.9 million mainly relates to the full facility maintenance contract which is over budget by $1.6 million. This is due to accrual miscodings which will be corrected next month.

LDI (locally driven initiatives) expenditure of $1.1 million was under budget by $127,000 (10.3%). The majority of projects are progressing well the only exceptions at this stage being:

- Te Kote Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places) where workshops are planned in quarter three
- Te Rangi Hiroa Nursery/Birdwood Winery master plan implementation where project is on hold until consultation is complete and direction confirmed.

$22,000 balance of unallocated community response funds, and

$11,000 of filming revenue to be allocated.

Further details by project are available in the Work Programme.
### DI Operating Expenditure – all projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost of Service</th>
<th>Year To Date ($000)</th>
<th>Full Year ($000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Revised Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE LDI Staff allocation</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NZACC</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rts Broker</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capacity building programme</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community placemaking initiatives</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community response operating fund</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community safety</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creating a Maori identity</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson Fairy Lights</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inclusion and diversity</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>informal social recreation projects</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Film income</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Di Volunteers parks</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocal civic functions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocal community grants</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocal events fund</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aori responsiveness</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nighbourhood development</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eniors forum</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e Atatu South Park</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e Atatu Waka Ama</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e Rangi Hiroa nursery site</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rban Forest (Ngahere) strategy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hst Auckland riding for disabled</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ooth development initiatives</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total Community services</td>
<td>1,017</td>
<td>1,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ika Hub</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ommunity environmental services</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>city activation</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Operating Expenditure – all projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost of Service</th>
<th>Year To Date ($000)</th>
<th>Full Year ($000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Revised Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cownest Festival</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry Pollution Prevention Programme</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ow Carbon Action Plan Implementation Plan</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ga Puna Manaaki Inanga project</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orthwest Wildlink</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olkata Homewise - sustainability &amp; ecology initiatives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sustainabilty initiatives</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Control Projects</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olal Environmental services</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anderson BID establishment</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anderson implementation plan initiatives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oally Driven Initiatives (ATEED)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outh connections across Auckland</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olal Planning</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olal</td>
<td>1,108</td>
<td>1,236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Capital expenditure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY20 Quarter 2</th>
<th>FY20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Revised Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital expenditure</td>
<td>2,117</td>
<td>3,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community services</td>
<td>2,142</td>
<td>3,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>(25)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Includes ABS and LDI

Commentary

The Henderson Massey Local Board invested $2.1 million in capital expenditure in the six months ended 31 December 2019 which is $1.4m under budget.

This underspend mainly relates to:
- Coastal asset renewals-physical works to start from late February 2020 and expected to be completed by July 2020.
- Deliver Park restoration SH10/20 - NZTA funding has been finalised for the identified projects in Te Atatu South. This will be discussed at a workshop with the board in quarter three.
- (OLI) Henderson-Massey develop sports infrastructure- It is anticipated that a preferred size, configuration and location for a potential sports field acquisition will be agreed in principle in the first half of 2020.
- Westgate multipurpose facility (Te Manawa) and town square. Further signage and graphics are to be undertaken, installation of toi is also still outstanding but is being progressed.
- West Wave Aquatic Centre - renew chlorine generation system- A work schedule and a suitable timeframe for the installation to be completed.
## Capital Expenditure – all projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Year To Date ($000)</th>
<th>Full Year ($000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Revised Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local asset renewals programme</td>
<td>1,201</td>
<td>2,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-purpose community facility (Westgate)</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Local Board Initiative (OLI)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General park restoration (SH16/20)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arks - Coastal asset renewals</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locally driven initiatives (LDI) Capex</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lip mediation/ prevention</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mace facility (Massey North)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE - Community house and centre renewals</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General park development</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenway and walkway development</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewerage facility building renewals</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arks - Asset renewals</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port development</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Community services</strong></td>
<td>2,142</td>
<td>3,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater PC14 (Waiahora ponds)</td>
<td>(27)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater PC15 (Totara ponds)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Planning</strong></td>
<td>(25)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>2,117</td>
<td>3,486</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure**

|                      | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Action Framework - Proposed changes
File No.: CP2020/02872

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. The purpose of this report is to outline key amendments to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework and to obtain the local board’s views.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. In February 2018, the Environment and Community Committee resolved to develop an integrated climate action plan for the Auckland region (ENV/2018/11).
3. To meet this requirement, Auckland Council led the development of Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework, (‘ACAF’) with extensive collaboration and engagement with mana whenua, public, private and voluntary sectors.
4. In June 2019, the Environment and Community Committee approved a consultation draft of ACAF and associated materials.
5. In February 2020, a memorandum was circulated to share key findings from the public consultation (Attachments A and B).
6. To address the feedback from the consultation, this report outlines key structural changes proposed for the framework including:
   • introducing three pillars representing the core drivers to which all actions will align (i.e., a place-based approach; emissions reduction; preparing for climate change).
   • moving from eleven key moves to eight priorities to streamline actions and address feedback.
7. It is also proposed that the title of the document is changed from Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Plan to reflect feedback and the greater focus on the impact of actions against our climate goals and roles in delivery. In addition, this provides certainty for roles and responsibilities with regards to implementation.
8. The proposed changes meet the requirements of a climate action plan as defined by C40 Cities.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) provide feedback on the changes to the draft Te Taruke-a-Tawhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework including:
   • introducing three pillars representing the core drivers for climate action (i.e., a place-based approach; emissions reduction; preparing for climate change)
   • moving from eleven key moves to eight priorities
   • changing the title from Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Plan.
Horopaki
Context
9. In February 2018, the Environment and Community Committee resolved to develop an integrated climate action plan for the Auckland region, addressing both emissions reduction (i.e. mitigation) and preparing for the impacts of a changing climate (i.e. adaptation) (ENV/2018/11).

10. To meet this requirement, Auckland Council led the development of Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework, (‘ACAF’) with extensive collaboration and engagement with mana whenua, public, private and voluntary sectors, reaching hundreds of Aucklanders.

11. Local board engagement and insights were sought throughout development of the framework, including meetings and cluster workshops. A summary of feedback from local boards is available in Attachments C and D.

12. In June 2019, the Environment and Community Committee approved the consultation draft of ACAF and associated materials.

13. In February 2020, a memo was circulated to all local boards to share key findings from the public consultation on the draft ACAF (Attachment A and B).

14. This report provides an overview of key proposed changes to the draft ACAF to address the feedback received through the consultation. Local Board views will be reflected in the final version, which will be reported to the Environment and Climate Change Committee in May 2020.

15. More detailed changes reported in the consultation summary are not repeated here but will be reflected in text changes in the final version.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohu tohu
Analysis and advice
16. The proposed changes to ACAF have been informed by consultation feedback received on the draft document. Some key themes that arose include:

- **Urgency and scale of action** needs to be better articulated
- **Lack of clarity on how key moves work together** and how they address our climate goals. In addition it was felt that there are too many.
- **Need to be clearer about roles and responsibilities** with a request for more information on who is responsible for actions at each level.
- **Need for partnership working across sectors** and with central government and mana whenua in particular.
- **Greater focus on equity** across feedback points.
- **Need for a strong Māori voice** with widespread support for working with Māori, using mātauranga Māori and Māori practices in designing and implementing climate action.
- **Need for a system shift** and scale of change required, and to better articulate this with Aucklanders.
- **Need for communication and behaviour change** and a request for campaigns to raise awareness across the region and enable action at an individual level.
- **Need for a significant shift in transport (of all key moves)** with the identified actions supported but a need for these to be delivered at pace and scale.

17. To address this feedback a number of key structural changes are proposed.
18. The first of these is establish three core drivers for action – our ‘pillars’ (Attachment E). These provide greater clarity on the goals of the framework and all actions will align to how they deliver against these goals:

- **A Tāmaki response:** This pillar reflects the uniqueness of Auckland and our place-based response to climate change. It is informed by learning from Māori principles and practice, provides a greater focus on equity and a better definition of roles and responsibilities and collective action across governance and sectors.

- **Reducing our emissions:** This pillar reflects the need to provide greater clarity on our emissions target and the need to halve emissions by 2030 and reach net zero emissions by 2050. It improves alignment with the actions and how we will deliver and prioritise emissions reductions.

- **Preparing for climate change:** This pillar enables a greater focus on how we will approach climate change adaptation and take a precautionary approach for the region and also provides greater alignment with the actions.

19. The second structural change is that the eleven key moves are streamlined into eight priorities (Attachment F). This proposed change is to address feedback on where areas are more foundational and therefore should be embedded throughout all priority areas, or where there is confusion and overlap.

- It is proposed that **Key Move 3: Make development and infrastructure climate compatible** and **Key Move 4: Transform existing buildings and places** are combined into a single built environment priority area.

- It is proposed that **Key Move 1: Lay the foundation** is embedded into our three pillars in recognition of the cross-cutting nature of the actions.

- Similarly, **Key Move 9 - Rangatahi (Youth & Inter-generational equity)** is embedded into pillar 1 to reflect the need to consider actions across the framework.

20. Actions contained within Key Moves 1 and 9 will still be maintained and reflected in the updated document.

21. Actions contained within Key Moves 1-11 will be carried through into Priorities 1-8 (Figure 2) and updated to:

- clarify any ambiguities that were raised in consultation
- remove repetition or overlapping actions
- make additions in response to consultation feedback
- strengthen alignment to delivery of the three pillars.

22. Overall, the intent of the actions between the Key Moves 1-11 and Priority areas 1-8, remain the same. Attachment G briefly summarises how the actions have changed from the consultation document to the updated priority areas.

23. It is also proposed that the title of the document is changed from **Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework** to **Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Plan** to reflect feedback and the greater focus on the impact of actions against our climate goals and roles in delivery. In addition, this provides certainty for roles and responsibilities with regards to implementation.

24. The proposed changes meet the requirements of a climate action plan as defined by C40 Cities.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi**

**Climate impact statement**

25. The changes identified in this report have been made to reflect feedback received and updated emissions modelling. As such, they will further deliver and strengthen climate action already identified.
Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

26. Regular meetings and workshops took place across the council group for development of the framework.

27. In addition, a working group was established from the outset to provide expertise from across the council group, central government and district health boards.

28. This group has continued to provide input post-consultation and has reviewed and provided input into the proposed changes.

29. In addition, the team has been working closely across the Council group in the development of costed actions for consideration in the Long-term Plan. This process is running concurrently with the finalisation of the plan.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

30. The framework will have implications for all local boards.

31. In June 2018, the Chief Sustainability Office attended workshops of 19 of the 21 local boards and obtained informal email feedback from the other two local boards to identify their main priorities related to climate change. This was followed up in September 2018 at cluster workshops to assess and test a series of ‘must haves’, which were the precursors to the actions included in the draft framework.

32. Priorities included:
   - coastal erosion and inundation concerns
   - affordable and accessible transport
   - long-term infrastructure development to consider climate impacts
   - better stormwater management
   - climate-related education and awareness
   - building community resilience
   - for Auckland Council to lead by example.

33. This report seeks Local Board formal views on proposed changes to the draft Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework outlined in this report. These views will be reflected in the final version.

34. Local boards will be key in taking climate action at a local level. Support will be provided for local board planning and alignment with outcomes.

35. The Chief Sustainability Office and Quality Advice Unit will implement a programme of work for the whole council family to provide guidance and training on how to embed climate action in Local Board plans and what to expect in climate impact statements.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

36. Climate change impacts and associated policy and action will have significant impacts for Māori communities.

37. A Tāmaki and climate change subject matter expert rōpū (group) was established in March 2019 which has been supporting and advising mana whenua and council on climate change issues for Māori and providing direct advice and narrative for the draft framework.

38. A rangatahi Māori and Pasifika rōpū has also been working in partnership with council on this kaupapa to develop rangatahi-focused actions for the framework.
39. A joint mana whenua and Māori expert task group is finalising a Tāmaki and climate change position paper, Te ora ō Tāmaki, which will be used as the bridging document to weave key anchor points into the climate action framework.

40. Anchor points include:
   - weaving the narrative into the framework, specifically the following sections: Climate change and Māori, Impacts on Māori and Developing the Plan with Māori
   - a section developed by rangatahi (the Youth and intergenerational equity key move)
   - a separate key move of Te puawaitanga o te tangata (Resilient Māori communities).

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

41. Actions within the framework will result in budgetary implications for organisations across the region; identifying and unlocking appropriate funding and financing streams in the future will be critical.

42. Taking climate action will require a range of finance and/or funding mechanisms. For instance, green bonds have been a useful tool for financing council-owned assets such as electric trains but investment in clean tech may require crowd-sourcing, grants or venture capital.

43. To support this, a climate finance work package is underway to identify partnerships and broader funding mechanisms across actions such as bonds, grants, equity instruments and public/private partnerships.

44. The final framework and specific Auckland Council actions being developed will need to inform on-going Long-term Plan discussions to support delivery and avoid costs associated with inaction, such as increased maintenance costs and infrastructure failures through to missed opportunities to Auckland’s economy in delivering the transition.

45. Not all actions within council’s remit will require additional budget. Some actions can result in long-term cost avoidance – for example electrifying fleets can reduce fuel and maintenance costs. Some actions could require existing funds to be redirected if priorities change.

46. Also, not all actions will require funding, for example those related to advocacy to central government or expert input into actions led by other organisations.

47. The costs associated with different council-specific actions will consider funding sources as described above.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

48. No high or extreme risks have been identified with the proposed approach.

49. Moderate risks exist, including:
   - preparing for the implications of climate change may not comply with current rules and regulations
   - potential strategic risk with non-alignment with New Zealand Government direction and policy
   - potential governance risk in shared leadership and ownership of the framework across sectors.

50. A risk mitigation plan has been developed to address the above, including targeted engagement approaches, a legal review of the final framework, on-going partnership with central government and establishment of clear governance structures for the implementation of the framework.
Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

51. Workshops will be held in April 2020 with the Environment and Climate Change Committee and Independent Māori Statutory Board to discuss updated framework text, and the final text will be presented to the Environment and Climate Change Committee for approval in May 2020.

52. The draft digital plan layout will be workshopped with the Environment and Climate Change Committee in June 2020 and finalised in July 2020.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ACAF Consultation Summary Memo</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>ACAF Consultation Summary <em>(Under Separate Cover)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Engagement Summary - LB workshops June 2018 <em>(Under Separate Cover)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Engagement Summary - Clusters workshops Oct 2018 <em>(Under Separate Cover)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>ACAF Proposed Three Pillars</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>ACAF Proposed Eight Priorities</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACAF Proposed Priority Areas and Actions</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

| Authors |                                                                 | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------| |
| Sarah Anderson - Principal Specialist Sustainability and Climate Resilence | |
| Lauren Simpson - Principal Sustainability & Resilience Advisor             | |

| Authorisers |                                                                 | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------| |
| Jacques Victor – GM Auckland Plan Strategy and Research                   | |
| Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau | |
Memorandum

To: Environment and Climate Change Committee; Local Boards and IMSB

Subject: Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri - Auckland’s Climate Action Framework:
Consultation Summary Report

From: Sarah Anderson, ACAF Lead, Chief Sustainability Office, APSR

Contact information: sarah.j.anderson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
alec.tang@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Purpose

1. To share key findings from the public consultation on Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri - Auckland’s Climate Action Framework and provide an update on next steps.

Summary


3. 2,967 responses were received, including above average responses from Māori (n=578), Pacific Peoples (n=500) and youth (n=556 in the under 25 age bracket).

4. These were analysed by the project team to identify key findings and proposed changes to the framework.

5. Overall there was broad support for the framework.

6. 91% of respondents thought that the framework either fully, or partially takes us in the right direction to act on climate change.

7. 79% of respondents thought that Auckland Council should facilitate action and bring stakeholders together.

8. 93% either fully, or partially fed back that the key moves were right for Auckland.

9. 86% supported or partially supported the view that the key moves will drive organisational action.

10. However, a range of improvements were also suggested. A summary of feedback and proposed changes are in Appendix 1. These proposed changes will be workshopped with the Environment and Community Committee in February/early March and will be reported to Committee on 12th March for decision prior to finalisation of the text.

11. Local Boards will also be consulted for formal feedback on the proposed changes in March.

12. Final text for the plan will be taken to the Environment and Community Committee in May with an aim for the final digital plan to be launched in July 2020.

Context

13. In February 2018, the Environment and Community Committee approved the development of an integrated climate action plan for the Auckland region to address both emissions reduction (mitigation) and preparing for the impacts of a changing climate (adaptation).

15. Consultation on the framework opened on 17 July and closed on 30 September 2019.

16. 2,967 responses were received, and a report of key findings and proposed changes are provided in Appendix A.

Discussion

17. Four specific questions were asked during the consultation period, with an opportunity to provide further feedback if needed.

18. Of those that responded directly to the questions:
   - 91% of respondents thought that the framework either fully, or partially takes us in the right direction to act on climate change (n=1,543)
   - 79% of respondents thought that Auckland Council should facilitate action and bring stakeholders together (n=1,798)
   - 93% either fully, or partially fed back that the key moves were right for Auckland (n=1,796)
   - 86% supported or partially supported the view that the key moves will drive organisational action (n=1,502)

19. Responses were received from 80 organisations, representing major businesses such as energy providers and industry; subject matter expert networks such as New Zealand Green Building Council and Forest and Bird; academic institutions; community groups; trade unions; and youth (amongst others).

20. Targeted engagement also took place during the consultation period resulting in above average responses from Māori (n=578), Pacific Peoples (n=500) and youth (n=556 in the under 25 age bracket).

Key overall findings

21. Extensive and detailed feedback was received, much of which is informing on-going development of an implementation plan as well as the framework itself.

22. Overall a number of key themes emerged:
   - Urgency and scale of action needs to be better articulated throughout. This was strongly reflected in the feedback with many comments suggesting it does not accurately reflect the climate emergency declaration. The scale of change required was regularly cited with a need to better articulate this with Aucklanders.
   - Bolder, accelerated targets are needed across key moves and overall.
   - There is a lack of clarity on how key moves work together with a view that the current format implies prioritisation and doesn’t demonstrate interlinkages.
   - Clarity of roles and responsibilities is seen as key, with a request for more information on who is responsible for actions at each level and the need for partnerships, particularly in relation to Central Government, rangatahi and mana whenua.
   - Transparent monitoring and evaluation was also highlighted. In addition, there was a strong appetite for independent bodies to monitor progress and support action development, including representation from communities and rangatahi.
   - Greater focus on equity came through across feedback points and was seen as needing greater definition in the framework.
   - A strong Māori voice with widespread support for working with Māori, using mātauranga Māori and Māori practices in designing and implementing climate action
   - Clear policy and regulation and leading by example was a key piece of feedback, with a strong appetite for Council to lead and increase direction for the region.
Communication and behaviour change was strongly supported with a request for campaigns to raise awareness across the region and enable action at an individual level.

Of all key moves, transport was the most cited as needing significant change, with the identified actions supported but needing to be delivered at pace and scale.

**Next steps**

23. This memorandum and report provides an overview of feedback received and will inform the next stages as set out below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>• Circulate consultation report to Elected Members, Local Boards and IMSB (this memo and report)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| February | • Workshop between ECC and MWKF (19th)  
• Workshop 1 (of 2) to review proposed changes to the framework - focus on emissions and adaptation (26th) |
| March | • Workshop 2 (of 2) to review proposed changes - focus on key moves (4th)  
• Report on proposed changes and approach  
• Proposed changes to Local Board meetings for formal feedback |
| April | • Workshop updated text with ECC and IMSB |
| May | • Final text to ECC for approval prior to handover to digital |
| June | • Workshop digital layout with ECC |
| July | • Digital plan completion |

**Attachments**
- Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Action Framework Consultation Summary
Attachment E: ACAF Proposed Three Pillars

THREE PILLARS

Adaptation

What are we talking about?

Mitigation

Reducing our greenhouse gas emissions

What are we talking about?

Our story

What are we talking about?

EIGHT PRIORITIES

Food

Energy

Māori

Community & Coast

Economy

Transport

Wellbeing

Environment

Natural Environment
## Attachment E: Proposed Priority Areas and action updates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Moves (July 2019)</th>
<th>Updated Priority areas (Feb 2020)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key Move 1:</strong> Lay the Foundation</td>
<td>The nine actions under Key Move 1 are embedded into the three foundational pillars of ACAF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine actions to deliver this Key Move</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key Move 2:</strong> Enhance, restore and connect our natural environments</td>
<td>Priority 1: Natural Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 1: Natural Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retains the focus on enhancing, restoring and connecting our natural environments but actions have been reviewed for clarity and reduced to six actions to remove duplication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key Move 3:</strong> Make development &amp; infrastructure climate compatible</td>
<td>Priority 2: Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 2: Built Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Priority area contains key actions for a sustainable built environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 actions have now been combined into 10 to address overlap.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These are grouped into four main thematic areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sustainable growth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sustainable infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sustainable buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sustainable places</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key Move 4:</strong> Transforming existing buildings and places</td>
<td>Priority 3: Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 3: Transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Priority area still deals with sustainable transport but actions have been split out to eight. This reflects the priority placed on this area through the consultation feedback.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The eight action areas are still concerned with:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- encouraging mode shifts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- supporting a transition to low carbon vehicles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- supporting an efficient freight system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional actions focus on encouraging behaviour change and ensuring resilient transport infrastructure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key Move 5:</strong> Deliver clean, safe and equitable transport options</td>
<td>Priority 4: Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 4: Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There are now six actions that underpin this Priority area to address repetition. The action areas still maintain a focus on:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- supporting businesses transition to a low carbon future with increased resilience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key Move 6:</strong> Move to a zero carbon, climate resilient economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Move 7: Help Aucklanders become more resilient and reduce their carbon footprint</td>
<td>Priority 5: Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four action areas to achieve this Key Move</td>
<td>This remains at four actions but an additional focus on communication and engagement been adopted from Key Move 1. The intent of the actions remains the same as Key Move 7, which is to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• support community-based action for low carbon future and to reduce emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• support resilience building at the community level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• long term management of our coast.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Move 8: Te puawaitanga o te tangata</th>
<th>Priority 6: Te puawaitanga o te tangata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Updates are in development, but this will remain a priority area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Move 9: Youth and Intergenerational equity</th>
<th>This key move has been moved into the foundational pillar. Updates and actions are being finalised by rangatahi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Move 10: Shift to decentralized renewable energy</th>
<th>Priority 7: Energy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four actions</td>
<td>There are now seven actions that underpin this Priority area. The intent of the actions remains the same, that is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• to drive innovation in renewable energy sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• to build resilience in the energy system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional actions in this Priority area were adopted from the former Key Move 4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Move 11: Grow a low-carbon resilient food system</th>
<th>Priority 8: Food</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six actions</td>
<td>There are now five actions that underpin this Priority area to address repetition. The intent of the key moves remains the same, that is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• the focus on retaining productive soils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• reducing food wastage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• supporting food security.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Local Board feedback to the Independent Council-Controlled Organisations Review

File No.: CP2020/03401

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an opportunity for local boards to provide formal feedback on the Council-Controlled Organisations (CCO) Review to the Independent Panel.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Governing Body approved the Terms of Reference for an Independent Panel to undertake a review of substantive CCOs at its meeting on 26 November 2019 [GB/2019/127].
3. The review covers Auckland Transport, Auckland Tourism Events and Economic Development, Panuku Development Auckland, Regional Facilities Auckland and Watercare. The overall objectives are to examine:
   - whether CCOs are an effective and efficient model for delivering services to the council and Aucklanders, and
   - whether the CCO decision-making model provides sufficient political oversight, public transparency and accountability.
4. The review asks the Independent Panel to examine three areas: the CCO model and its accompanying roles and responsibilities; the accountability of CCOs; and CCO culture.
5. The Independent Panel is seeking the views of local boards on these areas.
6. Local boards are advised that their views are requested by the Independent Panel by 3 April 2020.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:
a) provide formal feedback on the Council-Controlled Organisations Review to the Independent Panel.

Horopaki
Context
7. The Governing Body approved the CCO review Terms of Reference on 26 November 2019 [GB/2019/127]. The Independent Panel was appointed by the Governing Body on 12 December 2019 and is comprised of Miriam Dean, Doug Martin and Leigh Auton. Miriam Dean has been appointed panel chair [GB/2019/149].
8. Briefings on the CCO Review were provided to local board chairs in December 2019 by staff and in February 2020 by panel member Leigh Auton. The panel wrote to local board chairs in February asking for advice on what constitutes good engagement between CCOs and local boards.
9. Monthly updates on the review are reported to the CCO Oversight Committee and circulated to all local boards.
10. The Independent Panel is seeking comprehensive engagement to obtain a range of views about the issues forming the subject of the review (Attachment A). Community engagement on the review is occurring alongside the Annual Budget 2020/2021 in February/March 2020. An engagement document has been developed and a summary document has been translated into five languages and a New Zealand Sign Language video. A webpage provides information on the review, including stakeholder updates, relevant documents (including the Terms of Reference) and a contact for further information.

11. All feedback on the CCO Review will be provided to the Independent Panel. The Panel will report on the key issues and community and stakeholder feedback in May and will provide a final report and recommendations in July 2020.

**Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu**

**Analysis and advice**

12. To identify the scope of their work, the Independent Panel has distilled the essence of the review terms into a list of issues, that forms the basis of the engagement and eventual report. The list and prompts, at Attachment A, provide a structure for local boards to give feedback.

13. The three key areas of focus set out in the list of issues are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Area of Focus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO model, roles and responsibilities</td>
<td>The essential question here is whether the CCO model delivers council services with the maximum of operational efficiency, transparency and accountability, or whether there are better ways to deliver such services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO accountability</td>
<td>Here the key question is whether the council’s current approach to holding CCOs to account on behalf of Aucklanders could be improved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO culture</td>
<td>The central issue here is whether CCOs need to improve how they consult, engage with and respond to the wider community and council</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi**

**Climate impact statement**

14. Local boards have an opportunity to consider suggestions that might improve climate change outcomes/mitigation in their feedback on the CCO Review.

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

**Council group impacts and views**

15. The Independent Panel is engaging across the council group on the review, including:

- the chair of the independent panel wrote introducing the panel and the review objectives to all CCO chairs and chief executives, councillors, local board chairs, chief executive of IMSB and the co-chairs of the Mana Whenua Kaitiaki Forum on 20 December 2019
- the panel met briefly with the CCO chief executives and chairs on 28 January 2020 to discuss the proposed review process and CCO engagement. Each CCO was asked to provide the panel with key stakeholders/customers
- individual meetings have taken place with CCO chief executives and board chairs over February and March 2020, and the panel is meeting with CCO stakeholders.

---

Local impacts and local board views

16. Local board formal feedback on the CCO Review, including issues experienced with CCOs, good practice and options for improvement, is sought by the Independent Panel by 3 April 2020.

17. Material on the CCO Review was available at Have your Say local board events for the Annual Budget.

18. Following the conclusion of the Independent Panel’s review, as part of the development of the next 10-year budget, local boards will have the opportunity to provide formal views on any proposals for change to the CCO model.

Māori impact statement

19. Staff presented to the Mana Whenua Kaitiaki Forum on 19 December 2019. The panel met with one of the Forum co-chairs and mana whenua are invited to provide feedback to the panel. Mana whenua have also been invited to a hui with panel members on 18 March 2020.

20. The panel has met with the Independent Māori Statutory Board.

21. Panel members spoke on Radio Waatea to promote Māori interest and feedback on the CCO review. Material on the CCO review is being provided at mataawaka events for the Annual Budget and mataawaka organisations have been briefed on the review during the public engagement period.

Financial implications

22. There are no financial implications from this report.

Risks and mitigations

23. There are no risks associated with the recommendations in this report.

Next steps

24. The Independent Panel is due to report on key issues, community and stakeholder feedback in May and to provide a final report, with recommendations, in July 2020.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Independent Council-Controlled Organisations Review list of issues</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Item 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ngā kaihaina</th>
<th>Signatories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Claire Gomas - Principal Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Authorisers  | Alastair Cameron - Manager - CCO Governance & External Partnerships  
Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau |
CCO REVIEW

Independent review of council-controlled organisations: list of issues:

This list is intended as a guide to the high-level issues on which the review will focus. The issues in this list may be subject to revision during the course of this review.

Objectives

The review’s overall objectives are to examine:

- whether CCOs are an effective and efficient model for delivering services to the council and Aucklanders
- whether the CCO decision-making model provides sufficient political oversight, public transparency and accountability.

The terms of reference require us to examine the following three issues:

CCO model, roles and responsibilities

The essential question here is whether the CCO model delivers council services with the maximum of operational efficiency, transparency and accountability, or whether there are better ways to deliver such services. In particular:

- Are there any problems, real or perceived, with the current model, including the risk of duplication with in-house council activities?
- Is the purpose of each CCO clear and current, and is the council giving each adequate direction?
- Are the roles and responsibilities of CCOs and the council towards one another clearly defined and well understood?
- Are there viable alternatives and what are their advantages and disadvantages?

CCO accountability

Here the key question is whether the council has adequate mechanisms to hold CCOs to account and is using them appropriately, and whether improvements, including new mechanisms (such as those provided for through the Local Government Act 2002 Amendment act 2019), are needed. In particular:

- Do current accountability mechanisms, monitor CCOs’ performance effectively and ensure CCOs respond appropriately to the concerns of the council, local boards and the public?
Auckland CCO Review
Independent Panel

- Do CCOs understand the need to act in a way that reflects their accountability to the community, as well as the council’s accountability to the community for CCO performance?
- Are there adequate mechanisms to ensure CCO board members and senior management meet the legislative requirements towards Maori, and that CCOs have developed sufficient capability to achieve this?
- Do CCOs have adequate guidance about when to act in their best commercial interests and when to act in the best interests of the public?
- Are council policies that are applicable to all CCOs (group policies) adequate, or should they be extended to other areas, such as remuneration?
- Is the process for appointing CCO board members, including the skills criteria used in the selection process, appropriate?

CCO culture

The central issue here is whether CCOs need to improve how they consult, engage with and respond to the community and council. In particular:

- Are the working relationships between the various levels of council (political, executive and staff) and CCOs (and between CCOs themselves) based on mutual trust, respect and confidence?
- Do recruitment processes and job descriptions sufficiently address the need for CCO chief executives and senior managers to respond to council directions and work effectively with senior council managers?
- Do CCO boards, executives and staff demonstrate accountability to Aucklanders, including by consulting sufficiently with Aucklanders and responding sufficiently to their concerns, or could their performance be improved?
- Are CCOs giving adequate public acknowledgement (such as through branding) to council-funded activities?
- Do CCOs give the council quality advice?

The full terms of reference can be found at

20 December 2019
Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report

To seek endorsement from the Henderson-Massey Local Board of an application from within its local board area to the regionally contested Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund 2019/2020.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary

1) The Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund (the “Fund”) is a contestable fund that supports the development of regional and sub-regional community sport and recreation facilities across Auckland.

2) There is $7 million available in the 2019/2020 funding round which is currently underway. Allocation of the Fund will be decided by the Parks, Arts, Community and Events Committee.

3) Local boards have an opportunity to endorse applications to the Fund from groups within their local board boundaries. A formal resolution is required for the local board to endorse a project.

4) The following group from the Henderson-Massey Local Board area has applied in the 2019/2020 funding round:

   a) Waitemata Rugby Union Football and Sports Club Incorporated: “Waitemata Park Sports Field and Light Upgrades”

5) Henderson-Massey Local Board is invited to endorse the above project to be considered for investment through the Fund.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s

That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) endorse the following application to be considered for investment through the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund 2019/2020:


Horopaki

Context

Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund

6) The Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund is a contestable fund that supports the development of regional and sub-regional community sport and recreation facilities across Auckland.

7) The Fund looks to address gaps in provision across the Auckland region and allow council to proactively respond to changing sport and recreation preferences.

9) Decision making for the Fund sits with the Parks, Arts, Community and Events (“PACE”) Committee.

10) The Fund’s priorities align with the ‘Increasing Aucklanders’ Participation in Sport: Investment Plan 2019-2039’ priorities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High priority</th>
<th>Medium priority</th>
<th>Low priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core infrastructure (e.g. courts, fields, playing surfaces/structures and lighting) that is central to sport and recreation participation.</td>
<td>Ancillary infrastructure (e.g. toilets, changing rooms, equipment storage and carparking) that enables safe and sanitary access for participants and spectators.</td>
<td>Incidental infrastructure (e.g. clubrooms and administration facilities) that is not required for sports participation but exist for social and management purposes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11) Applicants may seek investment in the planning, design, or development stages of a project.

12) The Fund prioritises investment into facility development projects over $500,000 and partnerships able to leverage additional investment, allowing more of the facilities Auckland needs to be built more quickly and effectively.

13) Projects will be assessed in the context of ‘Increasing Aucklanders’ Participation in Sport: Investment Plan 2019-2039’ and the following four investment principles:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Principle</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>% of assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>Ensures equity of outcomes across the population regardless of age, gender, ethnicity, socio-economic status or location</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome-focused</td>
<td>There is a clear ‘line of sight’ between the investment and the outcomes it delivers</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial sustainability</td>
<td>Projects need to be financially viable and affordable for the public</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountability</td>
<td>Investment should be efficient, effective, transparent and consistent</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14) The application process for the Fund comprises two gateways:

- **Stage one** (closed 1st November 2019) – Expression of Interest (EOI). A one-page canvas that asked for key information about the problem and opportunity, the proposed intervention, where and who is involved, the funding required and the impact if delivered.

- **Stage two** (closed 2nd February 2020) – Full application. A formal application process asking the applicant to expand on their EOI with further detail, including evidence such as needs analyses, feasibility studies, business cases, detailed design, or other supporting information as relevant to their application.

15) In stage one, fifty-eight EOIs were received, of which 21 projects aligned strongly with the criteria and were invited to proceed to stage two. In stage two, 17 applications were received.

16) An assessment panel comprised of Sport New Zealand and Auckland Council staff reviewed stage two applications and a workshop will be held with the Parks, Arts, Community and Events Committee (PACE) in March 2020, with a business meeting to follow in April 2020.
17) Aktive Auckland Sport & Recreation was originally represented on the assessment panel but has withdrawn as it has submitted an application on behalf of the multi-code Regional Indoor Court Leadership Group, to procure professional services.

18) Prior to the PACE Committee decision, local boards are invited to endorse applications to the Fund from groups within their local board boundaries. A formal resolution is required for the local board to endorse a project.

19) Endorsement of an application means the local board supports the application being considered for investment through the Fund. No other commitment is sought from Henderson-Massey Local Board at this stage.

20) Local board endorsement of an application, or refusal to endorse, will be included in advice prepared for the PACE Committee regarding investment of the Fund.

21) The PACE Committee may approve or decline investment in a project irrespective of local board endorsement.

**Waitemata Rugby Union Football and Sports Club**

22) One stage two application to the Fund was received from within the Henderson-Massey Local Board area – from Waitemata Rugby Union Football and Sports Club (“Waitemata Rugby”).

23) Waitemata Rugby owns the land at 96 Swanson Rd, Henderson which compromises three sports fields and associated buildings and services. The club maintains the sports fields at its own cost and makes them available for scheduled competition games and community use. The site is referred to “Waitemata Park”.

**Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu**

**Analysis and advice**

24) One application has been received from the Henderson-Massey Local Board area:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Sum requested</th>
<th>Total project cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waitemata Rugby Union Football and Sports Club</strong>: “Waitemata Park Sports Field and Light Upgrades”</td>
<td>Investigation and design for upgrade of sports fields and floodlighting at Waitemata Park.</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25) Two options have been considered:

**Option one: Endorse the application**

26) The local board may elect to endorse the application from Waitemata Rugby to the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund 2019/2020:

27) This option provides the highest level of support for the application from within the Henderson-Massey Local Board area.

28) Option one is recommended.

**Option two: Do not endorse the application**

29) The local board may decline to endorse the application.

30) This provides the local board with opportunity to indicate an objection to the project, or regional investment in the project. If the local board is not opposed to the project there is no benefit in withholding endorsement.

31) Option two is not recommended.
**Tauākī whakaaweawe āhuarangi**

**Climate impact statement**

32) Local board endorsement of the applications is not in itself considered to carry a climate impact.

33) The proposed project involves professional services only, therefore minimal or no climate impact is anticipated. When engaging professional consultants, the scope of works can include climate impact considerations. Design elements can maximise environmental sustainability principles to lessen climate impact.

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

**Council group impacts and views**

34) The application relates to land and facilities owned by Waitematā Rugby. There are no impacts on council land.

35) Future upgrade of the sports fields and floodlighting at Waitematā Park will increase the capacity of the overall sports field network which supports participation in sport and recreation and reduces the number of sports fields council has to provide in the local area.

36) There are no other anticipated council group impacts.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe**

**Local impacts and local board views**

37) Due to tight regional timeframes the views of the Henderson-Massey Local Board have not been sought prior to preparation of this report.

38) The decision to endorse the Waitematā Rugby application is not considered contentious. The investigation and design of sports field and floodlighting upgrades at Waitematā Park will position Waitematā Rugby to fundraise for physical works. Resulting future upgrades at Waitematā Park will increase the local provision sports field capacity which supports participation in sport and recreation.

39) The application from Waitematā Rugby aligns with the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan 2017 Outcome 3: “Community facilities are vibrant and welcoming places at the heart of our communities”

   a) Objective: People are more active

      i) Key Initiative: Partner with community sport and recreation groups to lift residents’ exercise levels.

      ii) Support our sport and recreation groups to find appropriate accommodation and playing venues.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

**Māori impact statement**

40) Local board endorsement of the applications is not in itself considered to impact on Māori issues.

41) The assessment criteria developed for the Fund has a stronger weighting for projects that are Māori led, have high collaboration with Māori organisations, prioritise strategically increased participation by Māori and/or involves activities with the likelihood of high Māori participation.

42) This funding round was presented to the Manawhenua Forum on 4 March 2020. Feedback related to improving the process for administering the Fund. No specific mention was made of the application from Waitematā Rugby.
Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications
43) The Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund is a regional budget allocated through The Long-term Plan 2018-2028.
45) A key objective of the Fund is to invest in significant capital development projects that will be delivered quickly to get Aucklanders active. The Fund will also help to develop a pipeline of projects by advancing the investigation, planning and design stages of projects. The balance between planning and capital development investment will depend on the merits of the applications received.
46) Local board endorsement of the applications will support investment through the Fund.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations
47) The ability to deliver projects is a key weighting within the criteria to be used by the assessment panel. This includes:
   a) having an achievable funding plan in place
   b) having the necessary skills and expertise (in-house or procured) to deliver the project
   c) having achieved any relevant key project milestones such as site tenure, consent, etc.
48) Not all applications for projects will receive Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Funding. Some organisations have already been redirected to other funding sources as appropriate (e.g. Local Board Grants, Surf 10:20 Fund, Regional Facilities Auckland), whilst others may apply again in future rounds when their project is further developed.
49) Some projects will not align strongly with the criteria used for the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. However, there may be other local drivers as to why local boards and non-council funders invest in those projects. It is incumbent on all parties to set realistic expectations in regard the funding mechanisms available.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps
50) Henderson-Massey Local Board endorses (or declines to endorse) the applications.
51) Staff workshop the applications, assessment panel’s recommendations and local board endorsement with the PACE Committee in March 2020.
52) Report to the PACE Committee business meeting in April 2020 for allocation of the Fund.
53) Funding agreements with successful applicants developed May-June 2020.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.
### Ngā kaihaina

#### Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Nick Harris - Sport &amp; Recreation Team Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Mace Ward - General Manager Parks, Sports and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notion of Motion: Chair C Carter - Progression of Waitakere City Council resolutions Te Atatu Marae.

File No.: CP2020/03399

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

1. To receive the Notice of Motion presented by Chairperson Chris Carter to consider the progression by Auckland Council of legacy Waitakere City Council resolutions with regards to the proposed Te Atatu Marae.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary

2. Following ongoing advocacy Chairperson C Carter has given a Notice of a Motion to request Auckland Council to progress earlier Waitakere City Council resolutions in regard to Te Atatu Marae that had been held in abeyance due to non-related legal matters which have been settled and the amalgamation of earlier council entities.

3. The notice, signed by Chairperson C Carter and Deputy Chairperson Will Flavell as seconder, is appended as Attachment A.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s

That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) request that the Director of Governance take forward current discussions between Auckland Council staff and representatives of the Te Atatu Marae Coalition with respect to land tenure for the planned Te Atatu Marae on Habourview-Orangihina Park and that these be formalised in a committee meeting report to the Parks, Arts Community and Events (or most appropriate) Committee

b) note the ongoing endorsement of the local board over the past four electoral terms for the land to be used for marae purposes

c) acknowledge and commend the Te Atatu Marae Coalition and supporting affiliates for their unwavering drive since the amalgamation of Auckland Council and for more than three decades to secure tenure and progress the vision of development of a community marae on the Te Atatu peninsula.
Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Notice of Motion by Chair C Carter for consideration of Progression of Waitakere City Council resolutions Te Atatu Marae.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Brenda Railey - Democracy Advisor - Henderson-Massey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATE: 6/03/2020

Notice of Motion – Progression of Waitakere City Council resolutions Te Atatu Marae.

1. In accordance with Standing Orders, please place the following Notice of Motion on the agenda for the Henderson-Massey Local Board meeting being held on 17 March 2020.

Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:

a) request that the Director of Governance take forward current discussions between Auckland Council staff and representatives of the Te Atatu Marae Coalition with respect to land tenure for the planned Te Atatu Marae on Harbourview-Orangihina Park, and that these be formalised in a committee meeting report to the Parks, Arts Community and Events (or most appropriate) Committee.

b) note the ongoing endorsement of the local board over the past four electoral terms for the land to be used for marae purposes.

c) acknowledge and commend the Te Atatu Marae Coalition and supporting affiliates for their unwavering drive since the amalgamation of Auckland Council and for more than three decades to secure tenure and progress the vision of development of a community marae on the Te Atatu peninsula.

Background

2. The development of a marae in Te Atatu has been a long-term aspiration of many in the community. In 2002, Waitakere City Council (WCC) resolved that 2.5ha of land at the Harbourview Peoples Parkland be provided for the Te Atatu Marae.

3. In 2005, WCC made a further resolution to continue to support the Te Atatu Marae Development Group for a further two years or until a Trust was established pursuant to the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993. The Te Atatu Marae Development Group had been established at the end of 2003. The Group was made up of members of the local Te Atatu community, both Māori and non-Māori and representatives of Te Kawerau a Maki.

4. A concept design was to be produced and that the CEO take all steps necessary to transfer the 2.5ha to a trust structure under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 and once the proceedings of the Environment Court relating to the District Plan change had been finalised. It said that staff take all steps with the Māori Land Court and to enable the transfer.
5. However, in 2005 descendants of historical owners came forward to respond to the actions taken pursuant to the Public Works Act 1981, which resulted in an 11-year litigation that meant that matters were put on standby until they concluded in the Supreme Court of New Zealand where a decision was made against the Plaintiffs on 11 March 2016.

6. Meanwhile, the Auckland Council was established in 2010 and land use outlined in the WCC District Plan was taken forward through wide community engagement and the Auckland Unitary Plan 2018 includes approximately 2.5ha as Māori Purpose zone as per the legacy resolutions and an earlier Environment Court proceeding which enabled the use of the land for Māori purposes. The proposed 2.5ha for a marae has not yet been surveyed.

7. Following the Supreme Court finding, a number of representations were made to the local board and in April 2018 Council staff began meeting with marae representatives. These representatives were encouraged to get independent legal advice about the pros and cons of a Māori Reservation and any other potential tenure option, such as a long-term lease. The Coalition, through the Henderson Massey Local Board, was supported to get independent legal advice for tenure options and in 2019 have reiterated their preference for Māori Reservation under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993, consistent with the WCC legacy resolutions.

8. This Notice of Motion seeks to move matters forward within the Auckland Council decision making framework with the Henderson-Massey Local Board resolving its request to the Auckland Council Governance Director.

Signatories:

Author Chris Carter, Chair Henderson-Massey Local Board
Mover Chris Carter, Chair Henderson-Massey Local Board
Seconder Will Flavell, Deputy Chair Henderson-Massey Local Board
Confirmation of Workshop Records

File No.: CP2020/01774

Te take mō te pūrongo / Purpose of the report
1. To present records of workshops held by the Henderson-Massey Local Board.

Whakarāpopototanga matua / Executive summary
2. Briefings provided at the workshop held are as follows:

4 February 2020:
   a) Update on north-west aquatic provision project (Confidential Item)
   b) AT Henderson Cycleways Project – Single Stage Business Case
   c) Inclusive Play Space
   d) 6 monthly progress report on achievements in CEU work programme
   e) Local Board Plans
   f) Administration (weekly)

11 February 2020:
   a) Corbans Art Estate Tour with board members
   b) Disposal of Land at 595 Te Atatu Rd
   c) 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Board grants programme review
   d) Administration (weekly)

25 February 2020:
   a) Community Facilities Update
      – Royal Reserve – amenity block mural
      – Work Programme NZTA mitigation funding
      – Growth Funding
   b) Local Board Plan update
   c) Panuku update - Opanuku bridge/playground and HVR Enhancement project
      – Unlock Henderson update
      – Disposal of 331 Gt North Rd Henderson
   d) Te Atatu Pony Club Incorporated, Harbourview-Orangihina, Te Atatu
   e) Assessment of applications for ex-Massey Library space, 545 Don Buck Road, Massey
   f) Henderson Croquet Club Incorporated, Cranwell Park, 20 Alderman Drive, Henderson

Ngā tūtohunga / Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:
   a) note the workshop records for 4, 11 and 25 February 2020.

Ngā tāpirihanga / Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Workshop records 4, 11 and 25 February 2020</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina / Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Brenda Railey - Democracy Advisor - Henderson-Massey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Henderson-Massey Local Board Workshop Record

Workshop record of the Henderson-Massey Local Board held in the Civic Council Chambers, 6 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson, on 4 February 2019, commencing at 10.00am.

PRESENT
Chairperson: Chris Carter
Vanessa Neeson
Matt Grey
Ingrid Papau
Brooke Loader
Will Flavell

Apologies: Brenda Brady
Peter Chan

Also present: Glenn Boyd, Wendy Kjestrup, Tracey Wisnewski, Nathan Alleyne, David Rose and Brenda Railey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Update on north-west aquatic provision project</td>
<td>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</td>
<td>Presentation to local board on the progress of the north-west aquatic facility business case. Local board provided feedback on the north-west aquatic facility business case.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 2. AT Henderson Cycleways Project – Single Stage Business Case

**Presenters:** Rajat Kumar and Sreekanth Vidhyadharan
(10.45am-11.17am)

Other attendee: Linda Smith

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Presentation to board members on the Henderson Cycleways project and preferred route consultation update. Board member feedback on cycleways project provided.

**Notes:**
- Project phase and engagement timelines discussed.
- 9 key connections preferred for delivery.
- Will provide service to deprived areas e.g. Ranui

**Next steps:**
- Public consultation from 2-29 March 20.
- Public summary report to be issued with final outcomes on routes and construction dates in May/June 2020

## 3. Inclusive Play Space

**Presenter:** Tracey Hodder (11.20am-11.50am)

In support: Greer Clark

Other support: Linda Smith

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Presentation to board members with an update on the Reference Group meeting, recommended outcomes and cost estimates.

Board member support requested for the outcomes for the inclusive play space sought to progress this project.

**Notes:**
- Feedback from Project Reference Group discussed.
- Various site options discussed

Feedback from board: Direction on appetite for scale of a playground of this type, consideration of different sites, options and cost estimates.

Community accessibility important

Note: Board support for Te Atatu Peninsula Park location. Concept design to come to board.

**Actions:**
1. To look into Te Atatu Peninsula Park concept design and integration of playground (Tracey Hodder)
2. To provide advice on budget options (money from local board and level of commitment) (Tracey Hodder)
3. Further workshop (date tbc) (Tracey Hodder)
### 4. 6 monthly progress report on achievements in CEU work programme

**Presenter:** Betty MacLaren  
(12.31pm - 1.24pm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presentation to board members providing an update on the work programme highlighting achievements in the first six months of 2019-2020 work programme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**  
Projects outlined will be the same for 2020/21 with 3 additions:  
- Pacific aspirations research  
- Dive programme (tumoana)  
- Maori organisation governance.

### 5. Local Board Plans

**Presenters:** Wendy Kjestrup and Shreya Rao  
(1.26pm - 2.25pm)  
**In support:** Tracey Wisnewski

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presentation providing board members with an update on the Local Board Plan development process:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| • Recap 27 Nov discussion  
| • Overview of current state  
| • LBP structure: outcomes, objectives, initiatives  
| • Auckland Plan  
| • Engagement process |

**Notes:**  
- Increase in Asian population  
- Research into Pacific aspirations recognising under-representation in Henderson-Massey  
- How to progress local economic development and heritage?  
- Strategic look at ageing population

**Engagement:**  
Phase 1 Feb-Mar 2020 - Engaging 4 key demographics:  
- Māori – Hoani Waititi Kura and Marae  
- Youth – Rānui 135 and wider Youth Voice collective  
- Pacific – Pacific Church Collective and Pacific Mamas  
- Asian – Waitākere Ethnic Board and Indian Association, Chinese New Settlers Trust

Phase 2: mid-June-mid-July – Engage general public on draft local board plan **Akhaveyoursay.nz** platform to be launched shortly.

Administration (weekly) – Sharlene Riley

**Member update and informal board member discussion:**  
- Westgate Drive: Proposed bus stop relocation (Brooke)  
- Urban Development Bill (Wendy)

The workshop concluded at 2.37pm.
Henderson-Massey Local Board Workshop Advisor Notes

Workshop record of the Henderson-Massey Local Board held in the Civic Council Chambers, 6 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson, on 11 February 2020, commencing at 10.00am.

PRESENT
Chairperson: Chris Carter
Vanessa Neeson
Peter Chan
Brenda Brady
Ingrid Papau
Brook Loader
Matt Grey

Apologies: Will Flavell

Also present: Glenn Boyd, Wendy Kjestrup, Tracey Wisnewski, David Rose, Betty MacLaren and Brenda Ralley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Corbans Art Estate Tour with board members</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>Board members and staff were taken on a walking tour of Corbans Art Estate grounds followed by presentations from the Corbans Art Estate, Pacific Arts Centre and Waitakere Community Arts Council. Board members had a shared lunch with the local arts community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Sutcliffe and Marieke Numan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Disposal of Land at 595 Te Atatu Rd</td>
<td>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</td>
<td>Presentation to board members to canvas its views on proposal to dispose of a strip of land at the southern end of the Te Atatu Library site to the owner of the Countdown supermarket land. This will enable Countdown to circulate trucks around the building making for smoother unloading at the rear of the store. Currently, they turn in the public carpark and back into the loading dock area. With such large trucks this poses a health and safety problem for members of the public and is inefficient for the operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenter: Allan Walton (Principal Property Advisor, Land Advisory Services CF) (1.00pm-1.45pm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Noted:
- Land area: 800 square metres
- Final decision on land Auckland Council sits with Finance & Performance Committee. If local board do not endorse the sale of land then Committee may not support sale.
- Local board has influence on terms and conditions of sale.
- Traffic safety and access on walkway concerns. Board support for sale of monies (compensation) going back into local community.
- Policy supports monies of sale going into a regional pot.

### Next step:
Report on parameters for board. If don’t support sale, report to Committee. Present options.

### Actions:
1. To investigate options for local board to receive monies from sale of land (Allan)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Board grants programme review</th>
<th>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presenter: Marion Davies</td>
<td>A presentation to board members providing a review of the grant programme for the 2020/2021 financial year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In support: Erin Shin (1.45pm-2.30pm)</td>
<td>Board feedback was requested on the content of the grants programme for 2020/2021, including criteria, exclusions, lower priorities and grant rounds dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Noted:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Overview of projects provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Discussion of lower and higher priorities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Suggest higher and lower priorities change to just priorities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Remove catering from lower priorities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add Maori and Pacific outcomes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Salaries to stay in exclusions section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 quick response rounds for 20/21.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administration (weekly) – Sharlene Riley

Member update and informal board member discussion
1. Te Atatu Marae Coalition Trust - background of Marae project discussion (Glenn)
2. Presentation to local board on background including 30-year timeline of Te Atatu Marae project.

The workshop concluded at 2.40pm.
**Henderson-Massey Local Board Workshop Advisor Notes**

Workshop record of the Henderson-Massey Local Board held in the Henderson Civic Chambers L2, 6 Henderson Valley Rd, Henderson, on 25 February 2020, commencing at 10.00am.

**PRESENT**
- **Chairperson:** Chris Carter
- **Members:**
  - Brenda Brady
  - Peter Chan
  - Matt Grey
  - Brooke Loader
  - Vanessa Neeson
  - Ingrid Papau
- **Apologies:**
  - Will Flavell
  - Wendy Kjestrup
- **Also present:**
  - Glenn Boyd, Tracey Wisnewski, Nathan Alleyne, Shreya Rao
  - and Brenda Railey

### Workshop Item | Governance role | Summary of Discussions
--- | --- | ---
1. Community Facilities Update | Keeping Informed | Presentation to board members on the Community Facilities, work programme, investigations and design, project delivery, leasing, land advisory and operational matters including a growth funding presentation and the HMLB OLI’s

**Project Delivery Investigations & Design**
- Update on key projects
- January Dashboard Report issued
- Corbans Estate wine shop renewal
| Royal Reserve – amenity block mural  
Presenter: Aggie Peak | Keeping Informed | Presentation to board members on the Royal Reserve amenity block mural.  
Notes:  
- Kakano Arts Collective have developed 4 designs referencing Maori identity and wellbeing  
- Briefing provided on community engagement and feedback. Support for option 1 (60% of votes) inspired by iconic views of Aotearoa.  
- Facebook posts from various sources included in feedback.  
- Opportunity for media to capture artists during construction phase.  
Next Steps:  
Commence artwork March/April 20. |
| Work Programme  
- NZTA mitigation funding memo  
- Variations  
Presenter: Helen Biffin | Keeping Informed | This item will be discussed at work programme workshop on 3 March.  
Action: 1. To find out result/outcome of court case (Linda Smith) |
| Growth Funding - presentation  
Presenter: Jonathan Hope, Kathryn Martin and Helen Biffin | Keeping Informed | Presentation to board members with an outline of what growth looks like in their local board area. Discussion of the challenges and opportunities regarding how the growth work programme is funded and put together every year and how local boards can influence the programme to achieve their outcomes.  
Notes:  
- HMLB area at top of the range for expected growth across the region.  
- Key development areas: Henderson, Te Atatu Peninsula (2018-2021)  
- Future urban areas: Red Hills, Swanson (2018-2021)  
- Briefing on investment in community assets. Growth budget may assist in funding this.  
- Explanation of Local parks and sportsfield development budget. |
### 2. Local Board Plan update

(11.30am-12.00pm)
Presenter: Tracey Wisnewski

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</th>
<th>Presentation to board members with an update on the local board plan proposed focus and outcome areas.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>- Additional outcome: recognise diversity in our community and include broad focus on large Pasifika community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Engagement update: raw data will be available for board member review. Briefing on forthcoming engagement events provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Comms – link to ‘have your say’ website on board’s facebook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Challenges and opportunities captured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actions:</td>
<td>1. To revisit CRYPTED safety report (Tracey Wisnewski)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Panuku update - Opanuku bridge/playground and HVR Enhancement project

Presenter: Lisa Gooding (Snr Engagement Advisor)
(12.30pm-2.00pm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</th>
<th>Brief introduction of what workshop will cover from Lisa Gooding:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In support: Amir Saadajoo (Project Mgr - Opanuku and HVR), Johnon Witihira (Designer - Opanuku Project), Cllyn White (Landscape Designer - Opanuku Project), John Carter (Programme Delivery Lead Henderson), Niko Elsen (Design - HVR Enhancement Project)</td>
<td>i) Opanuku bridge and playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii) Unlock Henderson Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iii) Sale of 2-4 and 6 Henderson Valley Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iv) Henderson Valley Road Enhancement project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

John Carter, Priority Location Director West and lead on Unlock Henderson and Unlock Avondale introduced himself to board members.

Presentation to board members on the Opanuku bridge and playground beginning with a summary of the background to the project, followed by briefing on design inspiration (Te Mana o Tāne) and initial concept.

| Notes:                                           | Board members indicated their positive support for the concept design and interpretation signage. |
|                                                  | Next steps:                                                                                   |
|                                                  | - Feedback on initial endorsement of the concept plan                                        |
| Actions:                                         | 1. Report to business meeting (date to be confirmed) (Lisa Gooding)                          |
## Hendon-Massey Local Board
17 March 2020

### Confirmation of Workshop Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ii). Unlock Henderson Update</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFIDENTIAL ITEM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenter: John Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update provided on Unlock Henderson – with information on projects within the programme. Feedback sought to queries on the programme of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disposal of 331 Gt North Rd Henderson</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenter: Anthony Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed disposal of 331 Great North Rd (approximately 267m²) Henderson owned by Council for urban renewal purposes. General discussion to ascertain if there are any issues or feedback on the proposed disposal of land before reporting to the Henderson-Massey Local Board’s 17 March 2020 business meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Next steps:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Board site visit requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. To arrange site visit with Anthony Lewis and the Board (Sharlene)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Te Atatu Pony Club Incorporated, Harbourview-Orangihina, Te Atatu</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenter: Michelle Knudsen and Tracey Hodder (2.15pm-2.40pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation to board members on the proposed leased area to Te Atatu Pony Club Incorporated. Feedback on the proposed leased area is sought from the board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pony club has a current membership of 20-30 members with a monthly membership fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Board concern about losing green space (with no wider community access).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Next steps:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Advise Te Atatu Pony Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. To confirm membership numbers including membership demographics (Michelle Knudsen)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Attachment A

### Item 21

| 5. Assessment of applications for ex-Massey Library space, 545 Don Buck Road, Massey | Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions | Presentation to board members on the expression of interest applications received from parties interested in leasing the ex Massey Library space at 545 Don Buck Rd, Massey. General discussion to identify a preferred tenant group. **Notes:**
- Public notification calling for expressions of interest to lease the facility.
- 12 groups attended open viewings on 1 and 3 October.
- An assessment of the applications was undertaken using a ‘weighting table’ to rate a range of criteria and 6 groups were shortlisted.
**Next Steps:**
3 groups to present to the board.

**Actions:**
1. To arrange for the 3 groups to present to the Board either 3 or 10 March (Brenda Railey)

| 6. Henderson Croquet Club Incorporated, Cranwell Park, 20 Alderman Drive, Henderson | Local initiative / preparing for specific decisions | Presentation to board members with an update on the croquet club’s proposal to formalise an agreement to use the lower lawns at Cranwell Park. The board’s feedback on the croquet club’s proposal is requested. **Notes:**
- Discussion of criteria for granting lease.
- Henderson Croquet Club (HCC) currently maintain grounds.
- Low membership numbers.

The workshop concluded at 3.20pm.
Te take mō te pūrongo / Purpose of the report
1. To present the Henderson-Massey Local Board with a Governance forward work calendar.

Whakarāpopototanga matua / Executive summary
2. The Governance forward work calendar (the calendar) for the Henderson-Massey Local Board is in Attachment A. The calendar is updated monthly, reported to business meetings and distributed to council staff.
3. The calendar aims to support local boards’ governance role by:
   - ensuring advice on meeting agendas is driven by local board priorities
   - clarifying what advice is expected and when
   - clarifying the rationale for reports.
4. The calendar also aims to provide guidance for staff supporting local boards and greater transparency for the public.

Ngā tūtohunga / Recommendation/s
That the Henderson-Massey Local Board:
   a) receive the Governance forward work calendar for March 2020.

Ngā tāpirihanga / Attachments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Governance forward work calendar - March 2020</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina / Signatories
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Brenda Railey - Democracy Advisor - Henderson-Massey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Glenn Boyd - Relationship Manager Henderson-Massey, Waitakere Ranges, Whau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month (2020)</td>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Auckland Climate Action Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Well Being and Injury Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCO Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April/June</td>
<td>Auckland Waters Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early May</td>
<td>Annual planning (LBA) agree feedback and advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>Adopt draft Local Board Plans and SCP content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-19 June</td>
<td>Annual planning (LBA) adopt local board agreements and fees and charges schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>Annual planning (LBWP) approve work programmes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tbc</td>
<td>Open Space Management Framework (2020 tbc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tbc</td>
<td>Signage Bylaw 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tbc</td>
<td>Water supply and wastewater bylaw review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>